Statistical annex

Changes in composition

For the reasons outlined in the December 1978 Bulletin (page 543), the scope of the statistical annex is being somewhat reduced. With effect from this issue, certain tables have been discontinued and most of the others now have a shorter run of figures. Nearly all the series which have been discontinued may be found in the Central Statistical Office publication, Financial Statistics [1] A list of the relevant sections of Financial Statistics is set out overleaf. Also overleaf, for the convenience of readers, is a list of the tables in this issue of the Bulletin, with the corresponding table numbers from the December issue.

For those who would prefer to have data in machine-readable form, a magnetic tape service is available, covering most of the series in the December 1978 annex, but with longer runs and, in some cases, more frequent observations and additional details. Further information regarding this service may be obtained from the Economic Intelligence Department of the Bank at the address given on the reverse of the contents page of this Bulletin.

List of tables

The tables should be used in conjunction with the additional notes which follow them. Some figures may subsequently be revised, as more complete information becomes available.

- 1 Bank of England
- 2 Discount market
- Banks in the United Kingdom: summary

 - British banks: London clearing banks British banks: Scottish clearing banks
 - British banks: Northern Ireland banks
 - British banks: accepting houses British banks: other

 - Overseas banks: American
 - Overseas banks: Japanese
 - Overseas banks: other
 - 10 Consortium banks
- Eligible liabilities, reserve assets, reserve ratios and special deposits:

 - 2 Finance houses3 Special and supplementary deposits
- 5 Analysis of advances and acceptances in sterling and foreign currencies to UK residents by banks in the United Kingdom
- 6 UK banking sector
- 7 Central government borrowing requirement and its financing
- Analysis of government debt:
 - Stocks
 - 2 Treasury bills
- Security yields
- 10 Treasury bill tender and short-term money rates
- Money stock:

 - 1 Amounts outstanding
 2 Changes
 3 Public sector borrowing requirement, domestic credit expansion and changes in money stock
- External liabilities and claims of UK banks and certain other institutions in foreign currencies:
 - Summary Geographical details
- Symbols and conventions
- not available
- nil or less half the final digit shown
- ... figures above and below are not strictly comparable.

Owing to rounding of figures, the sum of the separate items will sometimes differ from the total shown.

'Government stocks' comprise British Government and government guaranteed stocks (now only those of the gas and electricity industries).

- 13 Maturity analysis of liabilities and claims of UK banks and certain other institutions in foreign currencies:

 - Summary Sectoral analysis of net positions
 - Sectoral analysis of liabilities and claims
- 14 External positions in domestic and foreign currency of banks in the BIS reporting area and of certain off-shore branches of US banks:
 - Detailed analysis: end-June 1978
 - 2 Summary
- 15 Exchange reserves in sterling; and banking and moneymarket liabilities in sterling to holders other than central monetary institutions
- 16 Reserves and related items
- 17 Outstanding official short and medium-term borrowing from abroad
 - Schedule of capital repayments of government and other public sector foreign currency borrowing outstanding at 31 December 1978
 - 3 Schedule of interest payments on government and other public sector foreign currency borrowing outstanding at 31 December 1978
- 18 Exchange rates and comparative interest rates
- Foreign exchange rates:
 - Against sterling and US dollars
 - Indices of effective exchange rates
- 20 Flow of funds accounts:
 - Flow of funds accounts: seasonally adjusted
 - Public sector
 - Personal sector
 - Industrial and commercial companies

Additional notes to the tables

Changes in this issue

Tables discontinued

Table number in December 1978 Bulletin	Alternative source of information, if available	Table number in December 1978 Bulletin	Alternative source of information, if available
4	More detailed breakdown in Financial Statistics, Section 6	15.1	Financial Statistics, Section 9 (less detail shown)
6.2	Financial Statistics, Section 6	15.2	Not now published
6.3	Financial Statistics, Section 6	16	Financial Statistics, Section 8
	Financial Statistics, Section 3	17	Financial Statistics, Section 8
government borrowing requirement)		18	Financial Statistics, Section 8
8.3	Financial Statistics, Section 3	26	Financial Statistics, Section 11
9 (amount offered and lowest price accepted)	Financial Statistics, Section 3	30.3	Figures for sterling and the US dollar appear in Financial Statistics,
10	Financial Statistics, Section 6		Section 13.
12	Financial Statistics, Section 12	31.1.31.3,31.5,31.8	Not now published quarterly, but will
13	Fianacial Statistics, Section 12	31.9,31.10	appear in an annual article in the June Bulletin. Detailed flow of funds accounts
14.1	Not now published		but not seasonally adjusted, appear in
14.2,14.3	Financial Statistics, Section 12		Financial Statistics, Section 1

Re-numbering of tables still included

Table number in December 1978 Bulletin	Table number in this issue	Table number in December 1978 Bulletin	Table number in this issue
1	1	20	12 (excluding split between banks
2.1–2.10	3.1–3.10		overseas and others)
3	5 (less detailed, but now includes	21	13
	acceptances as well as advances)	22	Published only half-yearly
5	2	23	14
6.1,6.3	6 (now excludes monthly figures; and	24	16
	includes seasonally-adjusted figures	25	17
	for amounts outstanding)	27	9
7	7 (excluding components of central government borrowing	28	10
	requirement)	29	18
8.1,8.2	8.1.8.2	30.1,30.2	19.1
9	10 (excluding amount offered, and	30.4	19.2
	lowest price accepted)	31.2	20.1
11	11	31.4	20.2
19	15	31.6,31.7	20.3,20.4

Table 1 **Bank of England**

£ millions

2 11111110110														
		Issue Depai	rtment			Banking D	epartment							
		Liabilities		Assets		Liabilities					Assets			-7
		Notes in circulation	Notes in Banking Department	Government securities[a]	Other securities	Total[b]	Public deposits	Special deposits [c]	Bankers deposits	Reserves and other accounts	Government securities	Advances and other accounts	Premises, equipment and other securities	Notes and coin
1974 Dec. 1975 ,, 1976 ,, 1977 ,,	11 10 8 14[d]	5,520 6,138 6,858 8,019	5 12 17 6	5,284 5,430 5,952 7,095	241 720 923 930	1,595 1,766 2,647 2,237	18 21 17 23	928 989 1,806 1,185	300 322 325 428	334 420 484 586	1,248 1,405 1,905 1,591	189 264 640 486	153 84 84 154	5 13 18 6
1978 Oct. Nov. Dec.	15	8,493 8,595 9,122	7 5 28	7,525 7.559 8,085	975 1,041 1,065	2,047 2,215 2,251	28 23 25	1,062 1,105 1,099	302 417 423	640 656 689	1,665 1,832 1.848	206 209 206	168 169 169	8 5 28
1979 Jan. Feb.		8,726 8,843	24 7	7,782 7,552	968 1,298	2,229 1,343	25 25	1,113 255	405 404	672 644	1,789 951	207 212	209 173	24 7

Table 2 Discount market

£ millions

		Liabilitie	s: borrowed f	funds								
		Sterling							Other o	currencies		
		Total	of which		Bank of England	Other UK banking sector	Other United Kingdom	Overseas	Total	UK banking sector	Other United Kingdom	Overseas
			Call and overnight	Other								
1978 Apr. 1 May 1 June 2	17	3,775 3,716 3,872	3,645 3,585 3,694	130 131 178	<u> </u>	3,340 3,355 3,324	391 321 280	44 40 62	162 136 101	89 85 44	16 21 18	57 30 39
July 1 Aug. 1 Sept. 2	16	3,733 4,107 4,053	3,375 3,712 3,593	358 395 460	468 	2,995 3,684 3,585	216 367 435	54 56 33	107 125 74	67 75 38	15 18 11	25 32 25
Oct. 1 Nov. 1 Dec. 1	15	3,880 3,619 4,022	3,681 3,225 3,557	199 394 465	É	3,473 3,141 3,425	366 444 560	41 34 37	61 72 89	16 27 41	19 22 17	26 23 31
1979 Jan. 1	17	3,784	3,594	190	_	3,245	488	51	120	74	9	37

	Sterling	assets											
	Total	UK and Northern Ireland	Other bills			Funds lent					Investme		
		Treasury bills										overnment st	
			Local authority	Other public sector	Other bills	UK banking sector	Certificates of deposit	UK local authorities	Other United Kingdom	Overseas	Up to 1 year	1 to 5 years	Over 5 years
1978 Apr. 19 May 17 June 21	3,929 3,879 4,053	766 593 505	121 71 98	29 36 38	1,061 1,143 1,189	195 248 33	928 1,078 1,156	75 81 87	71 48 59	Ξ	Ξ	429 321 626	8 7 13
July 19 Aug. 16 Sept. 20	3,906 4,278 4,231	402 774 707	80 196 174	42 38 46	1,202 1,522 1,773	225 6 7	1,004 717 521	94 101 113	52 62 63	Ξ	=	526 541 492	12 20 —
Oct. 18 Nov. 15 Dec. 13	4,054 3,798 4,214	673 536 845	1 04 35 48	62 52 81	1,792 1,829 1,909	98 84 36	447 358 333	112 110 102	65 61 96	<u>4</u> _	Ξ	367 387 444	23 10
1979 Jan. 17	3,977	611	104	74	1,820	154	327	113	65	_	-	374	19

	Sterling assets	continued		Other cu	rrency assets			Undefined as	sets	
	Investments co	ontinued	Other	Total	Certificates of deposit	Bills	Other	Total undefined assets	Undefined assets multiple	
May 17 June 21 July 19 Aug. 16	Local authorities	Other	assets					dssets	muniple	
	229 233 229		9 11 11	165 140 107	134 114 75	24 24 25	7 2 7	2,537 2,777 2,682	17.3 18.9 18.3	
	248 268 303	8 22 20	11 11 12	1 12 129 78	86 103 56	22 23 17	4 3 5	2.747 2,605 2,613	18.7 17.8 17.8	
Oct. 18 Nov. 15 Dec. 13	301 299 282	18 12 15	11 12 13	66 77 94	46 51 75	11 16 16	9 10 3	2,623 2,578 2,624	17.9 17.6 17.9	
1979 Jan. 17	290	14	12	125	105	12	8	2,668	16.3	

Including 'government debt' £11 million.
Including 'capital' £14.6 million.
Including supplementary deposits between July 1974 and February 1975, between May and July 1977 and from November 1978.
From July 1977, premises (within 'premises, equipment and other securities') are being valued professionally on the basis of an open-market value for existing use. The corresponding increase on the liabilities side is under 'reserves and other accounts'.

Table 3.1
Banks in the United Kingdom: summary

£ millions

		Liabilities												
		Notes outstanding	Sterling o	leposits										
			Total	Sight depo	osits			Time dep	osits			Certificates of deposit	Items in suspense and	Capital and other
				UK banking sector	UK public sector	UK private sector	Overseas	UK banking sector	UK public sector	UK private sector	Overseas		transmission	funds
1978 Jan. Feb. Mar.	15	390 402 413	56,884 57,280 57,552	1,454 1,588 1,398	595 551 517	15,833 15,637 15,982	2,364 2,259 2,373	9,453 9,772 9,812	464 397 325	19,310 19,611 19,684	2,733 2,660 2,654	4,678 4,804 4,805	2,386 2,317 2,379	9,451 9,367 9,777
Apr. May June	19 17 21	417 423 429	60,478 60,290 60,440	1,783 1,583 1,566	628 506 634	16,765 16,818 16,575	2,283 2,196 2,242	10,796 10,683 10,588	361 439 408	20,485 20,796 21,120	2,623 2,613 2,609	4,753 4,656 4,698	2,611 2,607 2,944	9,697 9,751 9,986
July Aug. Sept.	19 16 20	447 430 436	61,186 60,936 61,011	1,895 2,154 2,042	594 431 558	16,838 16,765 16,961	2,268 2,234 2,274	10,659 10,995 10,715	435 304 292	21,319 21,112 21,371	2,603 2,614 2,660	4,572 4,327 4,139	2,871 2,727 2,829	10,072 10,176 10,207
Oct. Nov. Dec.		{ 439 439 442 460	62,457 62,780 63,452 62,892	2,201 2,207 2,224 1,987	690 666 626	17,543 17,542 17,906	2,285 2,289 2,229 2,287	11,400 11,400 12,050 11,437	251 294 287	1,807 21,561 21,723 21,739	2,769 2,769 2,803 2,814	4,071 4,071 3,921 3,809	2,800 2,829 2,710 2,840	10,208 10,251 10,198 10,165
1979 Jan.	17	443	63,962	2,234	678	17,752	2,463	11,524	319	22,570	2,870	3,552	2,785	10,463

	Sterling ass	sets								
	Notes and coin	Reserve as	sets							Special and supplementary deposits
		Total	Balances with Bank of England	Money at ca	11	UK and Northern Ireland Treasury bills	Other bills		British government stocks up to 1 year	
				Discount market	Other		Local authority	Commercial		
1978 Jan. 18 Feb. 15 Mar. 15	1,165 1,150 1,185	6,177 5,914 6,020	370 380 266	3,194 3,647 3,377	274 235 247	1,273 722 718	68 57 90	687 694 725	311 179 596	1,194 1,219 1,236
Apr. 19 May 17 June 21	1,223 1,244 1,242	6,108 6,201 6,140	355 351 393	3,302 3,339 3,290	246 216 249	843 920 835	1 00 1 18 1 30	766 758 788	496 499 454	1,246 1,284 651
July 19 Aug. 16 Sept. 20	1,382 1,288 1,248	6,009 5,873 5,827	607 390 363	2,981 3,250 2,997	240 234 222	800 630 944	129 95 133	797 774 782	454 500 387	865 231 634
Oct. 18 [Nov. 15 Dec. 13	a] { 1,250 1,251 1,289 1,423	5,903 5,988 6,033 6,132	291 294 413 420	3,178 3,232 2,668 3,002	221 241 205 220	929 932 1,041 838	168 168 183 148	784 790 798 804	332 332 726 700	1,051 1,051 1,094 1,088
1979 Jan. 17	1,318	6,138	395	3,008	209	846	161	836	683	1,101

		Sterling assets	s concluded							Other currenc	y assets	
		Investments					Miscellaneous	assets	Plant.	Miscellaneous	assets	
		British govern	nment stocks		Other		Items in suspense and collections	Assets leased	Other	Items in suspense and collections	Assets leased	Other
		Over 1 year and up to 1½ years	Over 1½ years and up to 5 years	Over 5 years and undated	Public sector	Other						
1978 Jan. Feb. Mar.	15	488 525 14	1,962 1.988 2,149	294 263 260	239 259 268	1,484 1,486 1,814	4,092 3,734 3,966	150 155 162	2,247 2,264 2,275	145 132 158	15 14 14	392 401 387
Apr. May June	17	13 421 467	2,305 1,896 1,962	195 187 222	270 289 273	1,816 1,820 1,831	4,329 4,244 4,689	177 185 192	2,257 2,293 2,339	159 139 174	15 16 18	349 338 412
July Aug. Sept.	16	473 456 542	1,967 1,859 1,832	204 207 186	261 251 256	1,833 1,846 1,817	4,534 4,217 4,458	220 228 237	2,326 2,332 2,366	168 161 164	18 17 17	376 393 533
Oct. Nov. Dec.		{	1,813 1,830 1,671 1,706	179 181 204 187	244 262 260 318	1,805 1,805 1,817 1,857	4,460 4,497 4,516 4,436	236 236 237 253	2,394 2,401 2,389 2,399	212 213 217 196	17 17 17 17	606 606 496 438
1979 Jan.	17	391	1,701	169	308	1,798	4,468	284	2,390	215	16	383

[[]a] The National Girobank became a contributor to this series in October 1978; the first line of figures excludes this bank, whilst the second line includes it. For further details see the additional notes.

Liabilities	continued								Total liabilities/ assets	of	which sterling		H
Other curr	ency deposits									lia	bilities	assets	
Total	Sight an	d time deposi	ts		Certificates of deposit		nse and	Capital and other funds					
	UK banking sector	Oth Un Kin	ner ited igdom	Overseas		transn	nission						
117,924 118,671 122,604	23,146 23,121 24,768	3,	543 541 773	79,908 80,803 82,218	11,417 11,206 11,845	1	69 71 73	728 874 939	187.932 189,083 193,836	6	9,111 9,366 0,121	68,673 68,837 69,465	1978 Jan. 18 Feb. 15 Mar. 15
125,009 128,130 129,949	25,424 25,895 26,337	4.	411 812 696	83,303 85,624 87,013	11,872 11,799 11.903	1	84 64 82	981 1,027 1.165	199,377 202,393 205,094	7	73.203 73,072 73,798	72,416 72,230 72.854	Apr. 19 May 17 June 21
128,540 127,691 129,477	26,116 25,959 26,189	4,	654 209 283	86,118 86,663 87,913	11.651 10,861 11,092	1	45 87 209	1,113 1,178 1,259	204,473 203,324 205,428	7	74.576 74.269 74.483	73.668 73.316 73.483	July 19 Aug. 16 Sept. 20
133,084 133,084 139,778 141,159	26,791 26,791 28,375 27,968	4, 4,	414 414 655 538	90,118 90,118 93,886 94,522	11,761 11,761 12,861 14,132	2	250 02 241	1,243 1,243 1,212 1,283	210,481 210,887 217,990 219,040	7	75.904 76,2 9 9 76,798 76,357	75.014 75,409 75,876 75,574	Oct. 18[a] Nov. 15 Dec. 13
140,075	28,068		429	93,900	13,678		47	1,205	219,179		77,652	76,763	1979Jan. 17
Sterling as	sets continued												
Market loa	ans (other than	reserve asset	s)					Bills (othe than reservassets)					
Total	Banks in United Kingdom	Discount market	Certificates of deposit	UK local authorities	UK public corporations	UK private sector	Overseas		Total	UK public sector	UK private sector	Overseas	
17,541 17,731	10,473 10,794	161	2,867 2,594	2,672 2,776	263 238	453 493	652 796	653 603	30,985 31,547	531 581	27.219 27.571	3,235 3,395	1978 Jan. 18 Feb. 15
17,652 19,471 18,582	10,742 12,032 11,578	49 47	2,414	2,957 3,193	173 207	499 500	808 892	562 676 569	31,902 32,329 33,013	632 697 630	27,713 28,034	3.557 3,598	Mar. 15 Apr. 19 May 17
18,454 18,315	11,679	68 41	2,378 2,414 2,346	3,141 2,898 2,768	74 107 61	478 449 451	886 838 794	539 479	33,853 34,800	804 832	28,750 29,276 30,205	3,633 3,773 3,763	June 21 July 19
19,646 19,354 19,798	12,901 12,485 13,197	400 478 244	2,359 2,487 2,485	2,688 2.617 2,605	65 68 107	513 499 510	722 718 649	542 376 362	34,339 34,350 34,958	710 717 860	29.815 29.885 30,334	3,814 3,749 3,764	Aug. 16 Sept. 20
20,010 20,567 19,856	13,198 13,814 13,093	244 442 422	2,510 2,414 2,344	2.749 2,691 2,699	149 92 104	510 526 528	649 588 667	365 359 361	34.970 35,075 35,170	860 814 834	30,346 30,528 30,520	3,764 } 3,733 3,816	Oct. 18[a] Nov. 15 Dec. 13
19,783	13,309	238	2,129	2,834	89	464	720	378	36,537	882	31,764	3,891	1979 Jan. 17
	rency assets cor										Acceptance		
Total	ans and advanc		C1:6	TIV	TIV.	0	Bills	Investment		0,,,,,,,,		Other currencies	
	of which advances	Banks in United Kingdon and discount market	of deposi		UK private sector	Overseas		Total	Kingdom	Overseas			
116,979 117,989 121,994	32,454 32,986 33,871	23,191 23,228 24,971	1,848 1,735 1,837	3,708 3,667 3,579	7,174 7,363 7,442	81,059 81,997 84,165	451 411 429	1.277 1.298 1.389	67 66 75	1,210 1,232 1,314	2,151 2,173 2,271	372 333 363	1978 Jan. 18 Feb. 15 Mar. 15
124,513 127,592 129,596	35,703 37,284 36,618	25,517 25,603 26,201	1,837 1,875 1,900 1,994	3,579 3,578 3,543 3,447	7,746 8,147 8,207	85,797 88,400 89,747	437 438 418	1,489 1,640 1,623	78 96 106	1,411 1,544 1,516	2,230 2,163 2,255	388 416 361	Apr. 19 May 17 June 21
128,151 127,337 129,142	36,102 35,704 35,852	26,166 25,831 26,121	2,010 1,842 1,721	3,347 3,12i 3,111	8,133 7,985 7,949	89.747 88,495 88.557 90,240	407 400 422	1.686 1.700 1.668	108 105 103	1,578 1,595 1,566	2,502 3,039 3,157	371 377 384	July 19 Aug. 16 Sept. 20
132,532 132,533 139,160	36,449 36,449 37,408	26,704 26,704 28,313	1,864 1,864 2,003	3,109 3,109 3,274	7,901 7,901 8,152	92,955 92,956 97,418	437 437 429	1,662 1,662 1,794	107 107 110	1,555 1,555 1,685	3.270 3.270 3.283	395 395 412	Oct. 18[a] Nov. 15
140,605 139,644	37,652 37,575	27,989 27,755	2,040 1,646	3,255 3,143	8,269 8,119	99,052 98,980	440	1,771	108	1,662	3,426 3,422	413 389	Dec. 13

Table 3.2 British banks: London clearing banks

Di			

	Liabilitie	S																Total liabilitie
	Sterling o	leposits								Other	curren	ncy depo	sits		3.1		Sterling and other curren	
	Total	of which sight deposits	UK banking sector	UK public sector	F	JK private ector	0		Certificates of deposit	Total	UK ban sect	king	Other United Kingdom	Overseas		ertificates deposit	Items in suspense and transmission capital and other funds	<u> </u>
1978 Jan. 18 Feb. 15 Mar. 15	27,546 27,514 27,732	13,228 13,175 13,348	1,678 1,856 1,587	639 568 487		22,445 22,352 22,728		1.409 1,378 1,497	1,374 1,360 1,433	5,192 5,315 5,510	1,1	29	513 505 506	3,373 3,434 3,623		248 247 283	6,385 6,280 6,750	39,123 39,109 39,992
Apr. 19 May 17 June 21	28,898 28,801 29,313	14.181 13,881 14,113	1,852 1,683 1,615	594 526 592		23,531 23,686 23,985		1,435 1,426 1,503	1,487 1,481 1,618	5,666 5,931 6,073	1,0	059	590 640 588	3,716 3,909 4,051		302 276 291	6,838 6,820 7,372	41,402 41,552 42,758
July 19 Aug. 16 Sept. 20	30,136 29,904 29,981	14,467 14,429 14,477	2,058 1,984 1,708	592 431 559		24,329 24,368 24,751		1,544 1,540 1,540	1,612 1,582 1,423	6,021 5,974 6,096	1,1	98	623 603 574	3,926 3,878 4,018		286 294 288	7,352 7,233 7,281	43,509 43,112 43,358
Oct. 18 Nov. 15 Dec. 13	30,460 30,521 30,657	14,818 14,813 15,077	1,895 1,831 1,712	460 472 464		25,161 25,350 25,661		1,573 1,568 1,642	1,370 1,301 1,178	6,205 6,384 6,447	1,2	223	637 666 627	4,032 4,098 4,193		312 302 337	7,252 7,111 7,251	43,918 44,016 44,354
1979 Jan. 17	31,122	14,889	2.010	492		25,845		1,688	1,086	6,325	1,3		648	4,051		318	7,357	44,804
	Sterling	g assets											N.					
	Notes and coin	Reserve	assets						Special a suppleme deposits		Marke	et loans	(other than	reserve asse	ts)			Bills (other than reserve assets)
		Total	Balances with Bank of England	at call	UK and Norther Ireland Treasur bills	n bill	ls g	British governmen stocks up to 1 year	t		Banks United Kingd and di marke	d lom iscount	Certificates of deposit	UK local authorit	ies	Other United Kingdom	Overseas	
1978 Jan. 18 Feb. 15 Mar. 15	729 726 732	3,185 3,069 3,160	359 366 254	1,621 2,012 1,784	515 116 167	47 47 53	78	216 98 417	684 701 714		2,3	515 341 369	534 433 369	404 454 508		161 142 102	49 59 50	324 306 272
Apr. 19 May 17 June 21	755 764 755	3,258 3,348 3,433	347 342 383	1,776 1,887 1,867	262 247 326	53 53 56	15	336 337 296	719 741 374		2,5	760 560 707	353 289 223	597 538 499		104 36 43	61 52 58	357 303 270
July 19 Aug. 16 Sept. 20	869 801 779	3,347 3,284 3,255	599 379 350	1.545 1.796 1,668	345 237 408	56 52 57	28	298 345 256	506 69 306		3,7	877 716 791	245 259 339	456 416 396		35 39 31	45 48 48	219 236 113
Oct. 18 Nov. 15 Dec. 13	770 782 891	3,303 3,354 3,373	275 401 409	1,818 1,396 1,526	385 429 329	60 63 60	35	222 493 503	546 568 564		3,7	580 779 816	310 267 320	389 385 384		36 31 20	47 36 65	85 104 137
1979 Jan. 17	810	3,378	380	1,519	343	64	13	493	571		3,8	807	186	385		11	50	138
	Sterling a	ssets <i>conti</i>	nued				Other	currency a	ssets				<i>K</i>				Sterling and other currencies miscel- laneous assets	Accept- ances
	Advance			Investme			_	et loans and							Bills	Invest- ments		
	UK public sector	UK private sector	Overseas	British governm stocks over 1 year and unda	ent	Other	Total	of which advances	Banks in United Kingdom and discount market	Certif of depos	ficates	UK public sector	UK (private sector	Overseas				
1978 Jan. 18 Feb. 15 Mar. 15	91 123 125	14,772 14,965 15,032	2,686 2,817 2,972	1,672 1,776 1,656	5	987 989 1.313	5,246 5,367 5,579	2,270	1,353 1,394 1,532		14 16 13	668 665 670	715 721 760	2,406 2,491 2,534	19 18 18	164 164 166	4,899 4,659 4,855	185 184 184
Apr. 19 May 17 June 21	185 133 250	15,121 15,360 15,877	2,953 3,023 3,138	1,758 1,753 1,783	7	1,316 1,316 1,319	5,736 5,998 6,277	2,619	1,497 1,591 1,783	9)2)3)2	685 687 676	824 933 950	2,639 2,694 2,777	19 23 23	168 169 166	5,184 5,140 5,561	171 150 159
July 19 Aug. 16 Sept. 20	260 145 164	16,594 16,448 16,215	3,136 3,177 3,100	1,760 1,69 1,71	7	1,314 1,319 1,291	6,232 6,145 6,286	2,516	1,716 1,714 1,850	8	00 84 81	662 614 618	942 933 921	2,823 2,798 2,816	22 20 24	168 167 167	5,417 5,128 5,339	180 194 195
Oct. 18 Nov. 15 Dec. 13	281 226 253	16,544 16,662 16,518	3,094 3,054 3,096	1,734 1,40 1,42	7	1,285 1,282 1,328	6,375 6.539 6,620	2,521 2,595	1,845 1,966 1,885	7	76 78 31	613 615 614	909 957 952	2,931 2,924 3,087	20 20 21	170 173 173	5,348 5,344 5,357	204 208 206
1979 Jan. 17	239	17,510	3,073	1,42		1,291	6,479		1,816		15	599	957	3,032	20	168	5,263	220

Table 3.3
British banks: Scottish clearing banks

£				

	Liabilitie	S													Total liabilities, assets
	Notes out- standing	Sterling	deposits						Other	currency de	posits			Sterling and other currency	
	347 359	Total	of which sight deposits	UK banking sector	UK public sector	UK private sector	Overseas	Certificates of deposit	Total	UK banking sector	Other United Kingdom	Overseas	Certificates of deposit	Items in suspense and transmission; capital and other funds	
1978 Jan. 18		2,924	1,278	106	100	2,495	61	161	678	324	66	232	56	685	4,634
Feb. 15		2,936	1,219	109	88	2,498	61	180	763	325	73	305	60	655	4,713
Mar. 15		2,985	1,258	102	92	2,548	61	182	749	342	81	270	57	666	4,770
Apr. 19	373	3,045	1,288	75	91	2,614	61	204	755	351	89	263	51	715	4,887
May 17	379	3,076	1,296	84	89	2,645	62	197	799	356	78	309	57	700	4,955
June 21	384	3,163	1,403	52	130	2,706	64	210	809	376	87	291	56	708	5,063
July 19	401	3,211	1,350	118	94	2,752	65	182	808	373	82	290	63	721	5,142
Aug. 16	384	3,264	1,379	162	76	2,776	68	181	773	345	79	286	63	716	5,137
Sept. 20	390	3,167	1,390	89	82	2,790	67	139	797	356	79	300	63	758	5,112
Oct. 18	392	3,291	1,468	89	85	2,913	67	137	849	371	91	318	70	745	5,278
Nov. 15	394	3,316	1,494	100	100	2,931	66	119	918	401	102	333	81	743	5,371
Dec. 13	413	3,310	1,473	149	64	2,935	71	92	913	416	98	306	93	712	5,348
1979 Jan. 17	396	3,332	1,483	147	71	2,955	70	89	911	416	97	327	72	757	5,396

Sterling assets

	0.01.111.8	, 400000												
	Notes and coin	Reserv	e assets					Special and supplementary deposits	Market loa	ins (other than	reserve assets)			Bills (other than reserve assets)
		Total	Balances with Bank of England	Money at call	UK and Northern Ireland Treasury bills	Other bills	British government stocks up to 1 year		Banks in United Kingdom and discount market	Certificates of deposit	UK local authorities	Other United Kingdom	Overseas	
1978 Jan. 18 Feb. 15 Mar. 15	381 372 399	333 348 353	Ξ	103 115 99	129 139 134	70 70 64	31 23 55	75 76 78	185 149 206	112 90 72	73 73 73	7 8 17	$\frac{1}{1}$	16 6 7
Apr. 19 May 17 June 21	413 424 431	353 363 362	<u>-</u> 1	111 114 105	115 123 121	74 80 102	52 46 33	78 80 41	246 226 257	41 51 62	92 99 73	7 7 7	1 1 1	4 5 6
July 19 Aug. 16 Sept. 20	453 430 412	377 351 352	1 1 1	122 115 111	115 99 119	106 91 76	33 45 45	55 12 36	212 476 333	63 55 93	69 68 67	8 9 7	1 1 2	6 8 7
Oct. 18 Nov. 15 Dec. 13	421 430 466	361 363 367	1 1 1	107 88 125	129 138 108	79 81 78	45 56 56	63 65 67	366 332 326	125 117 101	66 47 43	7 7 8	1 1 1	5 5 12
1979 Jan. 17	447	370	1	122	119	73	56	67	313	104	42	6	1	9

	Sterling	assets contin	ued ,			Other	currency as	sets							Sterling and other currencies miscel- laneous assets	Accept- ances
	Advance	:S		Investments		Marke	t loans and	advances					Bills	Invest-		
	UK public sector	UK private sector	Overseas	British government stocks over 1 year and undated	Other	Total	of which advances	Banks in United Kingdom and discount market	Certificates of deposit	UK public sector	UK private sector	Overseas		ments		
1978 Jan. 18	26	1,853	155	157	53	691	475	89	5	102	187	307	3	5	510	34
Feb. 15	44	1,891	163	172	53	776	485	132	5	101	190	349		5	485	32
Mar. 15	45	1,926	172	113	50	764	481	143	5	98	193	325		5	490	30
Apr. 19	39	1,960	172	116	42	772	513	112	5	99	205	351	Ξ	6	545	31
May 17	40	1,978	171	118	42	815	531	142	6	94	217	356		6	529	31
June 21	51	2,030	173	143	42	826	540	121	5	93	224	383		6	553	28
July 19	52	2,113	172	152	43	826	537	146	5	90	219	365	<u>-</u>	5	535	31
Aug. 16	44	2,030	173	100	43	791	521	105	5	81	219	381		5	541	39
Sept. 20	42	2,071	172	100	43	815	536	126	4	82	216	387		5	555	45
Oct. 18	37	2,088	173	100	43	863	552	151	4	82	222	404	3	5	551	45
Nov. 15	49	2,124	175	100	43	930	562	169	4	83	229	445	3	5	576	46
Dec. 13	33	2,143	182	96	43	928	572	168	4	83	225	448	2	5	526	50
1979 Jan. 17	46	2,180	179	98	43	927	568	167	4	77	221	457	3	5	556	47

Table 3.4 British banks: Northern Ireland banks

	lion

	Liabilitie								0.1					G. 1	Total liabilities assets
	Notes out- standing	Sterling	g deposits						Other	currency de	eposits			Sterling and other currency	
		Total	of which sight deposits	UK banking sector	UK public sector	UK private sector	Overseas	Certificates of deposit	Total	UK banking sector	Other United Kingdom	Overseas	Certificates of deposit	Items in suspense and transmission capital and other funds	;
1978 Jan. 18 Feb. 15 Mar. 15	42 43 43	1,148 1,170 1,187	557 568 578	270 313 299	45 37 58	556 541 546	276 280 285	Ξ	24 24 27	23 24 26		Ξ	Ξ	139 138 138	1,354 1,376 1,395
Apr. 19 May 17 June 21	44 44 45	1,221 1,222 1,248	583 583 596	324 333 351	44 33 46	565 565 555	288 292 295	Ē	27 28 23	26 27 22	1	Ξ	Ξ	135 130 163	1,427 1,424 1,479
July 19 Aug. 16	45 46 46	1,241 1,229	577 581	351 340 337	41 32 47	544 558 569	305 299 311	==	22 20 20	21 20 19	$\frac{-}{1}$	$\frac{1}{1}$	=	159 148 161	1,467 1,443 1,490
Sept. 20 Oct. 18 Nov. 15	46 48	1,264 1,267 1,302	625 623 651	331 344	42 35	580 598	313 325		21 24	16 17	1 1	3 7		145 145	1,479 1,519
Dec. 13 1979 Jan. 17	47 47	1,285	641 682	312 310	32 46	617 624	324 327	=	28 21	15 10	Ξ	12	_	160 171	1,520 1,546
	Sterling	assets													
	Notes and coin	Reserve	e assets					Special and supple- mentary deposits	Mar	ket loans ((other than r	eserve assets)		Bills (other than reserve assets)
		Total	Balances with Bank of England	Money at call	UK and Northern Ireland Treasury bills	Other bills	British governmen stocks up to 1 year	t	Unit King and	ted of gdom ount	ertificates f deposit	UK local authorities	Other United Kingdom	Overseas	
1978 Jan. 18 Feb. 15 Mar. 15	25 23 21	1 16 1 15 1 18	=	49 46 48	47 49 48	13 14 14	7 7 9	=	1	105 102 106	24 20 16	43 42 41	13 15 17	170 192 197	2 1 1
Apr. 19 May 17 June 21	23 23 22	119 118 121	Ξ	76 57 65	20 37 35	14 14 13	9 9 9	Ξ	1	119 110 29	26 25 15	41 38 40	16 16 16	193 210 225	1 1 1
July 19 Aug. 16 Sept. 20	24 22 23	125 124 124	=	91 90 85	13 12 18	14 16 15	8 6 6	Ξ	1	103 123 17	12 13 13	40 45 45	16 14 14	222 195 204	1 3 1
Oct. 18 Nov. 15 Dec. 13	23 23 25	126 128 133	=	93 88 100	14 14 8	14 16 15	6 10 10		1	120 108 107	13 20 21	44 44 41	14 14 15	199 214 200	1 3 1
1979 Jan. 17	25	135		101	8	16	10	-		124	23	45	16	215	2
	Sterling ass	sets conti	nued			Othe	r currency asse	ets						Sterling and other currencies miscel- laneous	Accept- ances
	Advances			Investi	ments	— — Mark	et loans and a	dvances					Bills Invest	assets -	
	UK public sector	UK private sector	Overseas	British govern stocks over 1 year and un	nment	ther Tota	of which advances	Banks in United Kingdom and discount market	Certifica of deposit	tes UK publi secto		Overseas	ments		
1978 Jan. 18 Feb. 15 Mar. 15	11 13 14	505 524 525	13 13 13	7	0 0 19	5 41 5 41 5 47	8 9 9	15 16 18	_	=	2 2 2 2	24 23 28	10 75 10 77 11 77	126 113 136	36 41 39
Apr. 19 May 17 June 21	10 9 13	532 542 566	13 13 13	4	53 16 16	5 44 5 50 5 42		18 19 15	=	Ξ	2 2 1	24 29 25	11 77 11 78 8 78	145 130 141	43 37 37
July 19 Aug. 16 Sept. 20	15 11 13	579 576 578	14 14 14	4	17 17 13	5 50 5 39 5 38	7	14 13 12	Ξ	=	2 2 2 2	34 25 24	8 78 9 78	129 125	37 42 43
Oct. 18 Nov. 15 Dec. 13	15 14 17	583 597 634	15 15 21	5	54 12 11	5 39 5 45 5 40	. 8	9 10 9	=	=	2 2	28 33	13 76 13 82	158 137 154	54 51
1979 Jan. 17	15	615	17		19	5 33	2	9		_	1 2	30 22	13 82 13 87	124 140	60

Table 3.5 British banks: accepting houses

t	m	il	lio	ns	

£ millions	Liabilitie	s															Total liabilities, assets
	Sterling	deposits							Other	currency	depos	sits				Sterling and other curren	- 1
	Total	of which sight deposits	UK banking sector	UK public sector	UK priva secto	te		Certificates of deposit	Total	UK bankin sector	g	Other United Kingdom	Overseas		ertificates f deposit	Items in suspense and transmission capital and other funds	
1978 Jan. 18 Feb. 15 Mar. 15	3,393 3,446 3,496	790 774 778	721 741 779	38 49 52	2,22 2,22 2,31	.6	245 272 239	164 158 109	3,561 3,645 3,946	1,111 1,141 1,229		294 303 358	2,039 2,087 2,246		1 17 1 14 1 14	926 921 925	7,880 8,011 8,367
Apr. 19 May 17 June 21	3,660 3,577 3,531	796 773 774	786 713 778	55 54 52	2,50 2,49 2,40)2 91 99	208 208 185	1 10 1 1 1 1 07	4,021 4,123 4,069	1,198 1,181 1,166		395 435 433	2,320 2,401 2,364		107 105 106	950 943 960	8,631 8,644 8,561
July 19 Aug. 16 Sept. 20	3,435 3,381 3,529	772 725 798	709 800 849	60 40 33	2,35 2,22 2,30	24	195 186 198	113 131 141	3,988 3,965 4,142	1,154 1,195 1,218		403 365 417	2,323 2,299 2,406		108 106 101	962 977 972	8,385 8,323 8,643
Oct. 18 Nov. 15 Dec. 13	3,654 3,643 3,584	776 766 747	938 954 904	30 36 31	2,35 2,35 2,29	36	192 178 198	140 139 152	4,363 4,461 4,522	1,257 1,319 1,310		431 442 387	2,581 2,598 2,702		93 102 123	975 980 981	8,992 9,083 9,087
1979 Jan. 17	3,669	806	852	41	2,41	6	199	161	4,169	1,200		289	2,551		129	996	8,835
	Sterlin	g assets															
	Notes and coin	Reserve	assets					Special a supplem deposits	entary	Marketle	oans ((other than	reserve asso	ets)			Bills (other than reserve assets)
		Total	Balances with Bank of England	at l	UK and Northern Ireland Treasury bills	Other bills	British governmen stocks up to 1 year	nt .		Banks in United Kingdom and disco market		Certificates of deposit	UK local author	rities	Other United Kingdo		
1978 Jan. 18 Feb. 15 Mar. 15	1 1 1	356 336 300	1 1 1	284 274 236	26 21 15	34 28 37	10 11 12	56 58 56	3	1,048 1,210 1,185)	398 370 419	42 42 43	6	112 127 131	23 30 29	41 35 42
Apr. 19 May 17 June 21	1 1 1	290 291 256	1 1 1	174 177 175	48 60 31	59 41 31	8 12 18	56 58 29	3	1,288 1,311 1,340		426 345 357	53 50 45	3	140 112 126	31 33 39	44 35 34
July 19 Aug. 16 Sept. 20	1 1 1	238 266 279	1 1 3	169 206 174	20 17 52	30 32 44	18 10 6	36 17 3	7	1,388 1,161 1,210		309 342 382	40 43 43	3	89 114 106	41 56 45	36 53 58
Oct. 18 Nov. 15 Dec. 13	1 1 1	272 263 269	1 1 1	177 169 193	49 44 19	42 37 45	3 12 11	5° 58 50	8	1,308 1,378 1,331	3	380 383 357	42 42 41	4	121 120 118	41 41 35	66 32 41
1979 Jan. 17	1	274	1	203	17	45	7	50		1,368		349	48		124	39	34
	Sterling	assets conti	nued			Othe	r currency a	assets								Sterling and other currencies miscel- laneous assets	Accept- ances
	Advance			Investmen			et loans an							Bills	Invest- ments		
	UK public sector	UK private sector	Overseas	British governmen stocks over 1 year and undate		Total	l of which advances		of		K ublic ector	UK (private sector	Overseas				
1978 Jan. 18 Feb. 15 Mar. 15	52 53 63	1,061 1,041 1,059	53 51 51	197 137 122	213 219 218		1,565	671 735 845	1	91 15 30	26 24 17	447 439 446	2,083 2,064 2,277	37 41 44	106 108 104	389 393 394	1,142 1,143 1,183
Apr. 19 May 17 June 21	43 48 58	1,096 1,131 1,086	55 46 50	71 59 101	221 218 219	3,828 3,940 3,858	1,668	840	1	11	17 18 17	504 485 502	2,369 2,486 2,382	44 52 50	109 121 132	355 339 375	1,159 1,108 1,139
July 19 Aug. 16 Sept. 20	46 55 49	1,108 1,109 1,151	52 49 45	97 92 98	221 228 227	3,800 3,766 3,842	5 1,568		1	01	16 16 16	490 489 477	2,285 2,324 2,402	45 32 41	138 135 140	333 415 504	1,199 1,365 1,383
Oct. 18 Nov. 15 Dec. 13	52 48 54	1,166 1,142 1,143	51 52 56	74 83 103	231 236 251	4,002 4,169 4,281	1,606	944 980 976	1	20	16 15 15	477 486 466	2,461 2,566 2,682	42 48 48	137 140 128	568 463 399	1,444 1,421 1,512
1979 Jan. 17	69	1,155	63	76	231	4,011		858			15	500	2,535	21	170	307	1,478

Table 3.6 British banks: other

£ millions

	Liabilitie	S													Total liabilities, assets
	Sterling of	deposits							Other	currency depo	osits			Sterling and other curren	
	Total	of which sight deposits	banking	UK publi secto		ate		Certificates of deposit	Total	UK banking sector	Other United Kingdom	Overseas	Certificates of deposit	Items in suspense and transmission capital and other funds	
1978 Jan. 18 Feb. 15 Mar. 15	10,480 10,408 10,324	2,115 2,030 2,161	4,037 3,953 3,993	188 168 116	3,	952 975 982	1,243 1,233 1,241	1,059 1,080 992	12,834 12,756 12,862	3,087	464 484 464	8,323 8,232 8,174	880 953 938	2,957 3,063 3,105	26,270 26,227 26,291
Apr. 19 May 17 June 21	11,058 10,885 10,634	2,254 2,305 2,054	4,599 4,205 4,157	120 160 130	4,	187 321 223	1,244 1,266 1,254	908 934 870	13,413 13,696 14,135	3,371	594 685 686	8,502 8,611 8,781	1,022 1,030 1,052	3,148 3,234 3,293	27,619 27,816 28,062
July 19 Aug. 16 Sept. 20	10,806 11,014 11,144	2,256 2,349 2,377	4,294 4,744 4,814	171 107 104	4,	252 153 219	1,237 1,251 1,266	851 759 742	13,714 13,652 13,820	3,530	633 554 570	8,489 8,606 8,816	1,054 963 923	3,337 3,367 3,422	27,857 28,033 28,386
Oct. 18[a] Nov. 15 Dec. 13	$ \begin{cases} \frac{11,473}{11,796} \\ \frac{12,188}{11,982} \end{cases} $	2,553 2,871 2,722 2,684	4,904 4,910 5,291 5,060	295 273 268	3 4,	170 192 534	1,355 1,359 1,347 1,329	762 762 785 790	14,241 14,241 15,176 15,652	3,726 4,020	578 578 610 628	8,965 8,965 9,531 9,932	972 972 1,015 1,063	3,490 3,563 3,507 3,524	29,204 29,600 30,872 31,158
1979 Jan. 17	12,191	2,941	5,142	298	4,	715	1,308	728	15,253	3,994	559	9,705	995	3,554	30,999
	Sterling	g assets													
	Notes and coin	Reserve	assets					Special ar suppleme deposits		Market Ioans	(other than re	eserve assets)			Bills (other than reserve
		Total	D.I.												assets)
			Balances with Bank of England	Money at call	UK and Northern Ireland Treasury bills	Other bills	British government stocks up to 1 year			Banks in United Kingdom and discount market	Certificates of deposit	UK local authoritie	Other United es Kingdor	Overseas	
1978 Jan. 18 Feb. 15 Mar. 15	21 21 21 21	947 894 864	with Bank of	at	Northern Ireland Treasury		government stocks up	178 179 179	_	United Kingdom and discount		local	United		
Feb. 15	21	894	with Bank of England 6 11	at call 625 615	Northern Ireland Treasury bills	92 91	government stocks up to 1 year 42 36	178 179		United Kingdom and discount market 3,226 3,355	783 640	local authoritie 996 990	United Kingdor	150 203	145 134
Feb. 15 Mar. 15 Apr. 19 May 17	21 21 22 22	894 864 880 888	with Bank of England 6 11 8	625 615 578 569 483	Northern Ireland Treasury bills 182 142 110	92 91 90 102 110	government stocks up to 1 year 42 36 77 58 57	178 179 178 177 181		United Kingdom and discount market 3,226 3,355 3,359 3,726 3,488	783 640 588 787 702	996 990 1,063 1,031 1,054	United Kingdor 234 244 228 259 215	150 203 191 211 198	145 134 122 147 95

		Sterling	assets cont	inued			Other	currency asse	ets							Sterling and other currencies miscel- laneous assets	Accept- ances
		Advanc	es		Investments		Market	loans and a	dvances					Bills	Invest-		
		UK public sector	UK private sector	Overseas	British government stocks over 1 year and undated	Other	Total	of which advances	Banks in United Kingdom and discount market	Certificates of deposit	UK public sector	UK private sector	Overseas		ments		
1978 Jan. Feb. Mar.	15	60 54 55	4,597 4,650 4,664	91 97 91	442 425 324	328 333 345	12,901 12,898 13,085	4,666 4,690 4,726	2,174 2,163 2,301	232 211 227	543 529 485	1,408 1,418 1,427	8,544 8,576 8,644	55 49 54	468 462 477	647 597 582	223 225 242
Apr. May June	19 17 21	55 58 59	4,765 4,915 5,001	100 104 112	336 351 371	346 360 347	13,654 13,923 14,320	4,981 5,164 5,132	2,373 2,330 2,515	247 256 203	495 496 480	1,491 1,579 1,537	9,048 9,262 9,585	50 52 50	497 617 625	576 592 640	243 236 223
July Aug. Sept.	16	58 58 52	5,053 5,031 5,105	110 112 113	370 380 390	342 338 340	13,872 13,913 14,016	5,076 5,020 4,939	2,296 2,392 2,411	193 177 161	470 423 426	1,508 1,481 1,423	9,404 9,440 9,595	64 61 55	627 620 619	691 618 712	231 273 274
Oct.	18[a]	\$ \begin{cases} 56 \\ 56 \\ 57 \end{cases}\$	5,128 5,140 5,187	127 127 132	388 408 391	331 349 361	14,426 14,427 15,412	5,061 5,061 5,160	2,435 2,435 2,732	146 146 152	423 423 412	1,406	10,016 10,017	52	621	78 0 827	286 286
Dec.	13	49	5,257	166	401	379	15,861	5,186	2,732 2,860	167	412	1,446 1,457	10,671 10,963	41 37	629 643	809 813	304 326
1979 Jan.	17	59	5,296	194	396	381	15,427	5,224	2,642	133	406	1,463	10,785	31	647	949	306

62

192

4,296

679

1,062

223

164

64

25

11

915

571

144

126

Nov. 15 Dec. 13 1979 Jan. 17

[[]a] The National Girobank became a contributor to this series in October 1978; the first line of figures excludes this bank, whilst the second line includes it. For further details see the additional notes

Table 3.7 Overseas banks: American

Overseas	
£ millions	

	Liabilitie	S												Total liabilities/ assets
	Sterling o	leposits						Other c	urrency dep	osits			Sterling and other currency	
	Total	of which sight deposits	UK banking sector	UK public sector	UK private sector	Overseas	Certificates of deposit	Total	UK banking sector	Other United Kingdom	Overseas	Certificates of deposit	Items in suspense and transmission; capital and other funds	-
1978 Jan. 18	6,159	1,052	2,050	40	2,073	585	1,412	42,526	5,272	1,242	29,377	6,635	377	49,062
Feb. 15	6,309	998	2,077	33	2,200	506	1,493	42,452	5,090	1,296	29,831	6,235	417	49,178
Mar. 15	6,323	947	2,136	32	2,072	508	1,575	43,384	5,649	1,360	29,692	6,683	408	50,115
Apr. 19	6,753	1,140	2,382	69	2,285	522	1,495	42,946	6,028	1,513	28,979	6,426	400	50,099
May 17	6,959	1,095	2,702	66	2,330	481	1,381	44,117	6.256	1,650	29,820	6,391	384	51,460
June 21	6,821	1,006	2,719	77	2,228	451	1,345	44,415	6,102	1,598	30,186	6,529	414	51,650
July 19	6,722	1,059	2,585	62	2,341	458	1,276	44,239	5,951	1,631	30,343	6,313	420	51,381
Aug. 16	6,551	950	2,636	46	2,227	446	1,196	42,774	5,445	1,336	30,182	5,811	498	49,822
Sept. 20	6,371	1,029	2,457	18	2,136	490	1,270	42,946	5,574	1,355	30,030	5,988	468	49,785
Oct. 18	6,530	1,026	2,737	23	2,088	473	1,209	43,712	5,859	1,448	30,009	6,397	494	50,736
Nov. 15	6,592	1,027	2,944	32	2,027	467	1,123	46,271	6,365	1,556	31,287	7,062	436	53,300
Dec. 13	6,318	1,017	2,629	46	2,025	481	1,137	46,119	5,734	1,549	30,983	7,854	463	52,900
1979 Jan. 17	6,400	1,132	2,618	26	2,177	516	1,063	46,272	6,136	1,561	31,112	7.463	410	53,082

	Sterling	g assets												
	Notes and coin	Reserv	e assets					Special and supplementary deposits	Market loans	(other than re	serve assets)			Bills (other than reserve assets)
		Total	Balances with Bank of England	Money at call	UK and Northern Ireland Treasury bills	Other bills	British government stocks up to 1 year		Banks in United Kingdom and discount market	Certificates of deposit	UK local authorities	Other United Kingdom	Overseas	
1978 Jan. 18	2 2 2 2	658	1	391	212	53	2	115	1,546	643	338	40	101	51
Feb. 15		569	1	386	131	50	2	115	1,639	668	346	46	128	51
Mar. 15		620	1	437	119	54	10	115	1,616	572	341	33	139	47
Apr. 19	2	595	1	394	137	54	10	1 18	1,948	577	346	37	167	52
May 17	2	613	1	427	112	65	10	1 20	2,016	597	351	31	161	42
June 21	2	550	1	363	103	74	10	62	1,916	672	339	34	142	64
July 19	2	558	1	393	80	75	10	80	1,895	605	341	28	101	51
Aug. 16	2	506	1	347	89	62	7	39	1,956	574	344	42	80	69
Sept. 20	2	512	1	325	117	62	7	75	1,740	494	342	46	83	45
Oct. 18	2	523	1	296	158	62	7	115	1,748	597	346	45	64	50
Nov. 15	2	544	1	337	127	68	12	117	1,814	604	349	49	55	44
Dec. 13	2	550	1	333	141	64	12	117	1,541	568	347	51	78	37
19 7 9 Jan. 17	2	551	1	329	140	69	13	1 17	1,458	483	346	36	110	52

	Sterling	assets con	inued			Other c	urrency asso	ets							Sterling and other currencies miscel- laneous assets	Accept- ances
	Advance	es		Investments		Market	loans and a	dvances					Bills	Invest-		
	UK public sector	UK private sector	Overseas	British government stocks over 1 year and undated	Other	Total	of which advances	Banks in United Kingdom and discount market	Certificates of deposit	UK public sector	UK private sector	Overseas		ments		
1978 Jan. 18	111	2,667	117	124	40	42,119	9,327	8,062	463	1,029	2,232	30,334	41	133	215	333
Feb. 15	90	2,683	134	103	41	42,195	9,575	7,945	336	1,021	2,416	30,478	42	128	199	301
Mar. 15	114	2,703	141	88	40	43,137	9,668	8,611	394	981	2,393	30,759	41	143	223	336
Apr. 19	132	2,669	186	1 02	38	42,709	10,376	8,573	321	946	2,395	30,473	47	158	218	360
May 17	137	2,848	145	94	40	43,859	11,129	8,315	350	936	2,565	31,693	48	151	205	391
June 21	156	2,771	154	122	45	44,186	10,460	8,297	421	913	2,573	31,982	45	147	245	405
July 19	156	2,781	149	122	45	44,049	10,228	8,392	444	882	2.549	31,783	40	152	226	489
Aug. 16	164	2,672	164	117	46	42,632	10,088	7,503	364	840	2.487	31,437	33	158	225	644
Sept. 20	153	2,731	167	121	46	42,813	10.048	7,208	372	810	2,476	31,947	33	160	224	738
Oct. 18	163	2,773	160	116	45	43,559	10,021	7.549	466	736	2.402	32.405	33	149	248	722
Nov. 15	150	2,774	160	126	44	46,036	10,169	7,975	530	737	2.477	34,317	36	148	247	719
Dec. 13	145	2,774	156	130	59	45,907	10,186	7,584	461	723	2.518	34,621	40	162	237	710
1979 Jan. 17	155	2,898	216	132	49	46,027	9,962	7,848	413	677	2,412	34,677	50	167	233	711

Table 3.8 Overseas banks: Japanese

£ millions

	Liabilitie	es												Total liabilities assets
	Sterling	deposits						Other	currency depo	osits			Sterling and other currence	_ .y
	Total	of which sight deposits	UK banking sector	UK public sector	UK private sector	Overseas	Certificates of deposit	Total	UK banking sector	Other United Kingdom	Overseas	Certificates of deposit	Items in suspense and transmission; capital and other funds	
1978 Jan. 18 Feb. 15 Mar. 15	308 311 312	43 37 38	189 198 193	- 3	83 82 87	27 23 24	9 9 7	14,505 14,614 15,368	3,704 3,681 3,853	81 75 81	9,313 9,366 9,814	1.407 1.492 1.620	46 49 52	14,860 14,975 15,733
Apr. 19 May 17 June 21	332 349 387	38 43 42	214 232 254	2 1	83 82 98	27 30 28	6 5 6	15,665 16,200 16,671	3,983 4,103 4,093	146 162 161	9,775 10,209 10,688	1,760 1,726 1,730	26 46 31	16,022 16,595 17,089
July 19 Aug. 16 Sept. 20	369 356 362	40 38 46	244 238 240	=	95 87 91	24 27 25	6 5 6	16,533 16,482 17,065	4,257 4,211 4.411	142 153 157	10,370 10,432 10,714	1,764 1,686 1,783	- 18 - 19 42	16.919 16.819 17,469
Oct. 18 Nov. 15 Dec. 13	380 352 393	49 49 49	256 234 258	=	86 83 99	33 31 32	5 4 4	17,468 18,559 19,225	4,269 4,334 4,441	187 171 156	11,028 11,831 12,185	1.985 2,223 2,443	21 50 74	17,870 18,961 19,691
1979 Jan. 17	426	46	279	828	113	31	3	19,653	4,314	184	12,667	2,488	95	20,174
	Sterlin	g assets								_1				
	Notes and coin	Reserve as	ssets				Special ar suppleme deposits		Market Ioans	(other than re	eserve assets)		t	Bills (other han reserve assets)
		W	vith a	it No	Kand Other orthern bills	British governmen	nt		Banks in United	Certificates of deposit	UK local	Other United	Overseas	

	Notes and coin	Reserv	e assets					Special and supplementary deposits	Market Ioans	(other than re	serve assets)	J.		Bills (other than reserve assets)
		Total	Balances with Bank of England	Money at call	UK and Northern Ireland Treasury bills	Other bills	British government stocks up to 1 year		Banks in United Kingdom and discount market	Certificates of deposit	UK local authorities	Other United Kingdom	Overseas	
1978 Jan. 18 Feb. 15 Mar. 15	_	38 36 35	Ξ	26 26 26	11 9 8	1 1 1	Ξ	7 7 7	73 81 84	2 2 2 2	1 1 1	Ξ	8 9 6	2 2 2 2
Apr. 19 May 17 June 21	_	37 40 48	Ξ	27 31 38	8 9 10	$\frac{1}{1}$	Ξ	7 8 4	82 84 84	2 2 1	<u>1</u>	Ξ	5 5 5	1
July 19 Aug. 16 Sept. 20	=	45 39 41		34 29 32	10 9 9	1 1 1	Ξ	6 3 5	84 95 85	1 1	1 1	=	6 5 8	Ξ
Oct. 18 Nov. 15 Dec. 13	_	44 39 41	Ξ	33 29 32	9 9 8	1 1 1	=	9 9 8	79 84 103	1 1	1 1 3	Ξ	8 11 13	Ξ
1979 Jan. 17	-	43	-	33	9	1	_	8	96	2	4	-	12	-

	Sterling	ass ets com	inued			Other c	urrency asse	ets							Sterling and other currencies miscel- laneous assets	Accept- ances
	Advanc	es		Investments		Market	loans and a	dvances					Bills	Invest-		
	UK public sector	UK private sector	Overseas	British government stocks over 1 year and undated	Other	Total	of which advances	Banks in United Kingdom and discount market	Certificates of deposit	UK public sector	UK private sector	Overseas		ments		
1978 Jan. 18 Feb. 15 Mar. 15	17 17 19	154 160 164	8 7 9	Ξ	=	14,374 14,482 15,199	3,167 3,291 3,567	2,435 2,310 2,506	36 36 37	258 257 260	541 551 550	11,104 11,328 11,846	34 29 36	110 112 136	30 28 33	104 99 110
Apr. 19 May 17 June 21	10 21 23	177 184 194	9 9 13	Ξ	Ξ	15,474 16,018 16,480	3,752 3.898 4.003	2,640 2,754 2,834	38 38 38	249 240 255	570 565 613	11,978 12,420 12,740	37 41 35	144 150 151	35 32 50	115 112 104
July 19 Aug. 16 Sept. 20	28 33 40	195 169 186	11 10 10	=	Ξ	16,295 16,223 16,849	3,998 4,019 4,152	2.857 2.993 3.172	37 34 27	253 242 239	582 608 623	12,567 12,346 12,788	42 42 39	155 155 169	50 42 36	116 167 162
Oct. 18 Nov. 15 Dec. 13	44 46 58	193 178 191	9 10 11	Ξ	=	17,224 18,310 19,000	4,317 4,676 4,890	3,110 3,268 3,302	23 15 3	310 478 471	661 727 779	13,121 13,821 14,444	48 48 43	177 195 193	33 27 27	155 179 173
1979 Jan. 17	66	206	11	2	_	19,423	4,950	3,335	6	452	719	14,912	55	197	51	169

Table 3.9 Overseas banks: other

f	-	211	:-	_	C	

	Liabilitie	es												Total liabilities/ assets
	Sterling	deposits						Other c	urrency dep	oosits			Sterling and other currency	
	Total	of which sight deposits	UK banking sector	UK public sector	UK private sector	Overseas	Certificates of deposit	Total	UK banking sector	Other United Kingdom	Overseas	Certificates of deposit	Items in suspense and transmission; capital and other funds	
1978 Jan. 18	4,223	1,025	1,485	5 3 3	1,174	1,121	437	31,438	5,588	737	23,182	1,931	635	36,295
Feb. 15	4,445	1,109	1,705		1,236	1,040	462	31,664	5,622	741	23,359	1,942	632	36,741
Mar. 15	4,461	1,042	1,713		1,233	1,061	451	33,120	6,186	840	24,097	1,997	637	38,217
Apr. 19	4,746	1,050	1,900	13	1,316	1,017	499	34,577	6,331	968	25,263	2,015	652	39,975
May 17	4,685	990	1,895	12	1,330	949	499	35,285	6,418	1,030	25,811	2,025	665	40,635
June 21	4,651	892	1,828	13	1,338	976	496	35,835	6,781	1,017	26,077	1,961	704	41,190
July 19	4,614	939	1,832	6 2 6	1,340	946	489	35,438	6,711	1,000	25,809	1,918	711	40,763
Aug. 16	4,622	991	1,924		1,335	924	436	36,084	6,944	989	26,352	1,799	716	41,421
Sept. 20	4,555	965	1,900		1,332	936	381	36,645	6,858	1.008	26,975	1,804	762	41,962
Oct. 18	4,735	953	2,062	4	1,322	946	401	38,127	6.983	917	28,464	1,762	760	43,623
Nov. 15	4,885	1,004	2,184	8	1,323	959	411	39,632	7,388	990	29,353	1,901	712	45,229
Dec. 13	4,742	996	2,033	9	1,334	952	413	39,906	7,490	1,001	29,411	2,003	718	45,366
1979 Jan. 17	4,869	972	2,065	22	1,349	1,060	373	39,225	7,429	1,001	28,735	2,060	680	44,775

	Sterling	assets												
	Notes and coin	Reserv	e assets					Special and supplementary deposits	Market loans	(other than re	serve assets)			Bills (other than reserve assets)
		Total	Balances with Bank of England	Money at call	UK and Northern Ireland Treasury bills	Other	British government stocks up to 1 year		Banks in United Kingdom and discount market	Certificates of deposit	UK local authorities	Other United Kingdom	Overseas	
1978 Jan. 18 Feb. 15 Mar. 15	6 6 8	497 493 517	2 2 2 2	333 361 377	143 112 114	16 16 15	2 2 10	73 75 80	1,570 1,584 1,511	210 207 212	317 367 412	120 124 117	133 159 185	62 60 63
Apr. 19 May 17 June 21	7 8 8	529 490 423	1 1 2	384 347 297	104 94 81	20 27 23	19 20 20	83 88 45	1,570 1,504 1,724	199 197 175	469 474 423	123 113 113	213 217 149	62 75 76
July 19 Aug. 16 Sept. 20	8 7 7	431 429 404	2 2 1	294 331 283	91 54 76	25 22 24	20 20 20	54 28 54	1,612 1,677 1,578	177 182 185	, 393 392 357	115 127 125	171 165 148	74 75 63
Oct. 18 Nov. 15 Dec. 13	7 7 9	407 411 418	4 1 1	305 285 299	56 66 59	25 24 24	18 34 34	80 82 82	1.740 1.885 1.784	205 184 186	346 342 346	137 127 147	131 123 131	66 71 66
1979 Jan. 17	8	427	1	312	58	22	34	82	1.771	187	364	112	121	66

	Sterling	assetscom	inued			Other	urrency asso	ets							Sterling and other currencies miscel- laneous assets	Accept- ances
	Advanc	es		Investments		Market	loans and a	dvances					Bills	Invest-		
	UK public sector	UK private sector	Overseas	British government stocks over 1 year and unclated	Other	Total	of which advances	Banks in United Kingdom and discount market	Certificates of deposit	UK public sector	UK private sector	Overseas		ments		
1978 Jan. 18	100	1,430	97	62	66	31,000	7.389	7,449	821	894	1,441	20,396	212	160	181	398
Feb. 15	125	1,475	98	74	75	31,277	7.422	7,500	819	886	1,425	20,647	181	182	181	416
Mar. 15	135	1,454	96	61	80	32,683	7.675	7,995	841	887	1,459	21.500	188	210	203	448
Apr. 19	165	1,522	97	66	86	34,147	7.955	8,417	898	906	1,522	22,405	194	256	187	436
May 17	127	1,594	104	65	97	34,824	8.213	8,618	904	891	1,549	22,862	180	269	209	444
June 21	135	1,553	104	73	96	35,474	8.161	8.844	993	843	1.554	23,240	173	225	219	442
July 19	157	1.589	102	77	92	35,062	8.133	8,899	1,015	808	1.606	22,734	154	266	226	510
Aug. 16	141	1.583	100	73	83	35,673	8.079	9,290	972	756	1,535	23,120	177	298	212	607
Sept. 20	146	1.634	113	70	84	36,346	8.171	9,462	892	772	1.584	23,635	192	250	206	621
Oct. 18	148	1,641	119	66	81	37,773	8.495	9.618	954	783	1,587	24,831	198	257	221	667
Nov. 15	150	1,643	120	69	79	39,191	8.679	10.098	990	791	1,585	25,727	188	344	213	678
Dec. 13	148	1,633	115	64	80	39,435	8,693	10,012	1,079	792	1,648	25,904	199	306	216	703
1979 Jan. 17	153	1,682	122	70	80	38,952	8.727	10,093	797	777	1,623	25,662	190	179	207	718

Table 3.10

Consortium banks

	Liabilitie	es												Total liabilities assets
	Sterling	deposits						Other	currency dep	oosits			Sterling and other current	- y
	Total	o f which sight deposits	UK banking sector	UK public sector	UK private sector	Overseas	Certificates of deposit	Total	UK banking sector	Other United Kingdom	Overseas	Certificates of deposit	Items in suspense and transmission; capital and other funds	
1978 Jan. 18 Feb. 15 Mar. 15	704 741 732	159 126 121	370 408 409	3 3 1	138 141 153	131 127 111	62 63 57	7,166 7,438 7,637	2,899 3,022 3,100	56 64 81	4,068 4,189 4,302	143 164 153	584 574 588	8,454 8,753 8,956
Apr. 19 May 17 June 21	765 735 692	130 137 136	448 420 400	3 6 2	166 165 152	104 95 93	44 49 45	7,940 7,950 7,918	3,153 3,077 3,038	115 130 126	4,484 4,553 4,575	188 189 180	609 628 632	9,314 9,313 9,242
July 19 Aug. 16 Sept. 20	652 615 639	137 142 126	364 322 361	$\frac{3}{1}$	146 148 136	97 108 102	42 38 39	7,777 7,966 7,945	2,924 3,071 3,026	141 129 122	4,567 4,627 4,654	145 140 143	621 631 638	9,050 9,213 9,222
Oct. 18 Nov. 15 Dec. 13	666 651 622	144 135 124	388 392 368	3	129 125 123	101 90 90	47 40 42	8,098 8,354 8,314	3,087 3,213 3,235	124 117 91	4,717 4,849 4,773	170 175 215	619 634 647	9,383 9,639 9,583
1979 Jan. 17	646	175	336	_	128	133	49	8,244	3,260	89	4,742	153	679	9,569
	Sterlin	g assets											7	
	Notes and coin	Reserve as	ssets				Special an supplement deposits		Market loan	s (other than r	reserve assets)		t i	Bills (other han eserve assets)
		v	vith a	at N	IK and Other orthern bills	British governmen	nt .		Banks in United Kingdom	Certificates of deposit	UK local	Other United	Overseas	

	Notes and coin	Reserv	e assets					Special and supplementary deposits	Market loan	s (other than re	eserve assets)			Bills (other than reserve assets)
		Total	Balances with Bank of England	Money at call	UK and Northern Ireland Treasury bills	Other bills	British government stocks up to 1 year		Banks in United Kingdom and discount market	Certificates of deposit	UK local authorities	Other United Kingdom	Overseas	
1978 Jan. 18 Feb. 15 Mar. 15	Ξ	47 54 51	=	35 48 39	9 4 3	2 2 2 2	<u>-</u>	6 7 8	365 374 366	160 164 164	80 78 80	29 26 26	17 15 10	10 8 8
Apr. 19 May 17 June 21	$\frac{-}{1}$	47 49 47	$\frac{-}{1}$	37 32 28	2 6 10	3 3 2	5 8 6	8 8 4	342 326 307	189 169 153	81 84 83	21 22 17	10 11 8	8 13 7
July 19 Aug. 16 Sept. 20	1 1 1	43 42 40	_	25 22 25	9 10 5	3 3 4	6 6 5	6 3 5	306 294 302	141 125 120	88 86 90	14 14 20	6 7 10	7 10 13
Oct. 18 Nov. 15 Dec. 13	1 1 -	41 42 46	=	25 25 28	7 6 7	3 3 2	5 8 8	7 7 7	334 297 270	111 126 111	95 92 90	20 20 22	8 5 4	14 16 7
1979 Jan. 17	-	44	4	26	8	2	8	8	313	117	101	24	8	13

	Sterling	assets con	inued			Other	currency as	sets							Sterling and other currencies miscel- laneous assets	Accept- ances
	Advanc	es		Investments		Marke	t loans and	advances					Bills	Invest-		
	UK public sector	UK private sector	Overseas	British government stocks over 1 year and undated	Other	Total	of which advances	Banks in United Kingdom and discount market	Certificates of deposit	UK public sector	UK private sector	Overseas		ments		
1978 Jan. 18	65	181	15	20	29	7,289	3,569	943	96	188	201	5,861	41	57	44	67
Feb. 15	62	182	15	19	32	7,575	3,677	1,033	117	185	200	6,041	37	60	47	66
Mar. 15	62	186	13	11	31	7,785	3,790	1,020	120	181	213	6,251	38	72	45	62
Apr. 19	57	192	14	12	31	8,150	3,976	1,074	150	180	234	6,511	36	74	40	61
May 17	57	197	17	12	31	8,165	4,053	993	141	180	254	6,597	31	80	40	71
June 21	59	198	17	12	31	8,132	4,045	936	142	169	253	6,632	32	92	40	79
July 19	59	192	18	13	32	7,964	3,926	943	120	166	236	6,500	30	96	36	80
Aug. 16	59	197	16	15	36	8,156	3,886	985	104	149	232	6,686	27	84	42	87
Sept. 20	59	214	15	14	37	8,138	3,898	1,017	100	149	227	6,646	24	82	38	81
Oct. 18	63	218	16	21	28	8,271	3,912	1,041	92	147	234	6,757	28	69	38	88
Nov. 15	73	221	15	22	28	8,527	3,953	1,114	114	143	242	6,914	32	78	39	90
Dec. 13	77	226	15	24	29	8,500	3,914	1,176	103	142	230	6,849	37	78	39	101
1979 Jan. 17	81	222	15	24	28	8,365	3,878	988	115	140	223	6,898	43	115	50	102

Table 4 Eligible liabilities, reserve assets, reserve ratios and special deposits 1 Banks

m	ill	lions

	Total	of which interest-	British bank	S				Consortium banks			
		bearing	London clearing banks	Scottish clearing banks	Northern Ireland banks	Accepting houses	Other	American	Japanese	Other	
Eligible liabilities 1978 Feb. 15 Mar. 15 Apr. 19 May 17 June 21 July 19 Aug. 16 Sept. 20 Oct. 18 [a]	42,230 42,565 43,862 44,502 44,359 45,027 43,409 43,510 { 44,531 44,638	28,620 28,689 29,367 30,098 29,722 30,170 28,278 28,143 28,908 28,888 28,685	23,789 23,963 24,686 24,937 25,304 25,991 24,981 24,843 25,595	2,606 2,613 2,658 2,707 2,748 2,851 2,641 2,654 2,704	824 823 826 841 855 859 848 865 869	1,859 1,870 1,920 1,905 1,814 1,715 1,860 1,912 1,937	6,201 6,159 6,323 6,467 6,365 6,356 6,143 6,184 6,252 6,562 6,571	3,819 3,917 3,985 4,140 3,984 3,950 3,748 3,830 3,914	228 233 253 262 309 304 274 285 306	2,695 2,783 2,972 2,999 2,746 2,788 2,714 2,719 2,728	210 203 238 245 235 212 200 219 227
Dec. 13	45,003	28,737	25,565	2,787	892	1,866	6,743	3,892	275	2,739	244
1979 Jan. 17	45,992	30,086	26,115	2,819	882	1,952	6,845	4,055	298	2,801	225
Reserve assets 1978 Feb. 15 Mar. 15 Apr. 19 May 17 June 21 July 19 Aug. 16 Sept. 20 Oct. 18 [a]	5,914 6,020 6,108 6,201 6,140 6,009 5,873 5,827 5,903 5,988 6,033		3,069 3,160 3,258 3,348 3,433 3,347 3,284 3,255 3,303	348 353 353 363 362 377 351 352 361	115 118 119 118 121 125 124 124 126	336 300 290 291 256 238 266 279 272	894 864 880 888 900 845 833 819 827 912 890	569 620 595 613 550 558 506 512 523	36 35 37 40 48 45 39 41 44	493 517 529 490 423 431 429 404 407	54 51 47 49 47 43 42 40 41
Dec. 13	6,132		3,373	367	133	269	936	550	41	418	46
1979 Jan. 17	6,138		3,378	370	135	274	915	551	43	427	44
Ratios (per cent) 1978 Feb. 15 Mar. 15 Apr. 19 May 17 June 21 July 19 Aug. 16 Sept. 20 Oct. 18[a] Nov. 15 Dec. 13	14.0 14.1 13.9 13.9 13.8 13.3 13.5 13.4 { 13.3 13.4		12.9 13.2 13.2 13.4 13.6 12.9 13.1 12.9	13.4 13.5 13.3 13.4 13.2 13.2 13.3 13.3 13.3	14.0 14.4 14.4 14.0 14.2 14.6 14.6 14.4 14.5	18.1 16.1 15.1 15.3 14.1 13.9 14.3 14.6 14.0	14.4 14.0 13.9 13.7 14.1 13.3 13.6 13.2 13.2 13.9 13.5	14.9 15.8 14.9 14.8 13.8 14.1 13.5 13.4 13.4	15.6 15.2 14.6 15.3 15.6 14.8 14.4 14.5 14.3	18.3 18.6 17.8 16.4 15.5 15.5 14.9 14.9	25.6 25.2 19.8 19.9 20.1 20.3 20.8 18.4 18.0
1979 Jan. 17	13.6 13.3		13.2	13.2	14.9 15.3	14.4 14.1	13.9	14.1	14.7 14.6	15.3 15.2	19.7
	Total	Balances with Bank of England	Money a Discount market	t call	UK and Northern Ireland Treasury bills	Other bills Local authority	Commercia	British governm stocks u 1 year	nent	H	British government stocks over year and up to 18 months
Constitution of total res	erve assets		24:-								525
Mar. 15 Apr. 19 May 17 June 21 July 19 Aug. 16 Sept. 20 Oct. 18 [a] Nov. 15 Dec. 13	5,914 6,020 6,108 6,201 6,140 6,009 5,873 5,827 5,988 6,033 6,132	380 266 355 351 393 607 390 363 294 413 420	3,647 3,377 3,302 3,339 3,290 2,981 3,250 2,997 3,232 2,668 3,002	235 247 246 216 249 240 234 222 241 205 220	722 718 843 920 835 800 630 944 932 1,041 838	57 90 100 118 130 129 95 133 168 183 148	694 725 766 758 788 797 774 782 790 798 804	179 596 496 499 454 454 500 387 332 726 700			525 14 13 421 467 473 456 542 562 365 388
979 Ion 17					0.11		001				202

[[]a] The National Girobank became a contributor to this series (and to Table 3) in October 1978; for further details see the additional notes to Table 3. The first line of figures excludes those for National Girobank, whilst the second line includes them. See Table 3.1 for the alternative presentation of the constitution of total reserve assets.

2 Finance houses

1979 Jan. 17

- Millolls			
	Eligible liabilities [a]	Reserve assets	Ratio (per cent)
1978 Feb. 15 Mar. 15 Apr. 19 May 17 June 21 July 19 Aug. 16 Sept. 20 Oct. 18 Nov. 15 Dec. 13	338 333 325 341 355 347 345 361 366 379 377	35.0 34.9 33.8 35.3 37.3 35.5 35.1 37.0 38.3 39.7	10.4 10.5 10.4 10.5 10.2 10.2 10.2 10.5 10.5
1979 Jan. 17	375	38.6	10.3

6,138

3 Special and supplementary deposits [b]

£ millions: number of institutions in italics

3,008

E minorior mani	oer of mornanons	tir timited										
	Special depos	its		Supplementary deposits								
	Rate of call (per cent)	Banks	Finance houses	Tota	al	lst tra	nche	2nd tran	che	3rd tranche		
1978 Feb. 15	3	1,219	10									
Mar. 15	3	1,236	10									
Apr. 19	3	1.246	10									
May 17	3	1,284	10									
June 21	14	651	5									
July 19	2	865	7									
Aug. 16	ī	231	3									
Sept. 20	2	634	7									
Oct. 18	3	1,051	11									
Nov. 15	3	1.092	îî	1	7		7		2	1 1		
Dec. 13	3	1,086	îî	2	5	_	5	-	2	1 1		
1070 lan 17	2	1 100	11	2	4		4		3	1 1		

[[]a] Virtually all interest-bearing.

[[]b] For details of supplementary deposits scheme, see additional notes.

Table 5 Analysis of advances and acceptances in sterling and foreign currencies to UK residents by banks in the United Kingdom

£ millions											1
		Lending to	UK residents	Manufact	uring						
		Total	o f which advances	Total	of which advances	Food, drink and tobacco	of which advances	Chemicals and allied industries	of which advances	Metal manu- facture	of which advances
Amounts outstanding											
in sterling and foreign currencies	1976 Nov. 1977 Nov. 1978 Aug. Nov.	36,530 40,109 44,040 45,397	34,913 38,103 41,430 42,555	9,241 10,364 11,628 11,805	8,545 9,355 10,551 10,646	1,612 2,015 2,012 1,983	1,474 1,805 1,781 1,768	1,597 1,749 2,086 2,283	1,440 1,571 1,929 2,101	655 651 658 695	560 499 548 551
of which in sterling	1978 Nov.	34,037	31,331	9,594	8,455	1,622	1,409	1,502	1,320	617	473
Changes		100000							T. C.		
Changes in sterling	1976 Nov. 1977 Feb. May Aug. Nov. 1978 Feb. May Aug. Nov.	+1,366 + 371 + 108 +1,533 + 472 +1,090 +1,171 +1,905 +1,009	+1,196 + 88 + 134 +1,466 + 483 +1,157 +1,228 +1,146 + 817	+729 +246 - 29 +641 - 47 +337 - 13 +785 +111	+688 + 80 -121 +659 - 89 +374 + 52 +588 + 38	+306 - 21 +117 +135 + 79 -150 + 52 +128 + 2	+326 - 46 + 91 +126 + 67 -138 + 63 + 84 + 19	+233 + 49 - 35 + 31 + 9 + 60 - 24 + 93 + 192	+206 + 11 - 4 + 57 - 3 + 54 - 5 + 72 +167	+85 + 1 -24 	+69 -15 -53 + 5 -20 -17 +30 + 2
in foreign currencies adjusted for exchange rate effects[a]	1976 Nov. 1977 Feb. May Aug. Nov. 1978 Feb. May Aug. Nov.	+ 287 + 509 + 757 + 292 + 491 + 238 - 42 + 383 + 286	+ 311 + 489 + 700 + 323 + 453 + 256 - 23 + 363 + 261	- 11 +161 +121 + 51 +152 +165 + 97 + 41 + 35	+ 22 +140 + 88 + 92 +133 +179 +108 + 42 + 26	- 27 + 12 + 33 + 57 + 22 - 3 + 38 - 41 - 33	- 24 + 11 + 34 + 57 + 22 - 4 + 39 - 41 - 33	- 16 + 65 - 10 - 6 + 104 + 162 + 24 + 76 - 16	+ 7 + 50 - 46 + 34 + 86 + 179 + 34 + 76 - 16	-19 -1 -4 -12 +12 +5 +4 +11 +1	-15 -1 -4 +11 +4 +5 +11 +1

		Manufactur	ing continue	d									
		Electrical engineering	of which advances	Other engineering and metal goods	of which advances	Ship- building [b]	of which advances	Vehicles	of which advances	Textiles, leather and clothing	of which advances	Other manu- facturing	of which advances
Amounts outstanding													
in sterling and	1976 Nov.	660	617	1,558	1,474	469	453	531	484	707	671	1,451	1,371
foreign currencies	1977 Nov.	740	667	1,647	1,540	515	512	610	510	801	724	1,638	1.527
	1978 Aug.	878	792	1,973	1,823	608	604	669	547	927	859	1,817	1,669
	Nov.	896	811	2,064	1,912	638	621	578	448	849	776	1,819	1,657
of which in sterling	1978 Nov.	753	670	1,790	1,640	565	556	546	416	718	648	1,481	1.323
Changes											111111111111111111111111111111111111111		
in sterling	1976 Nov.	+ 49	+ 48	+ 77	+ 75	+ 1	-12	+ 30	+ 18	-43	-44	- 10	+ 2
	1977 Feb.	- 34	- 43	+ 90	+ 60	+ 5	+18	+ 42	+ 18	+47	+42	+ 67	+ 36
	May	- 18	- 26	-100	-110	+38	+21	- 45	- 65	+53	+31	- 16	- 5
	Aug.	+130	+117	+139	+134	-15	+ 3	+ 72	+ 72	+64	+58	+ 85	+ 88
	Nov.	- 47	- 46	- 28	- 6	+44	+43	_	- 9	-93	-99	- 26	- 39
	1978 Feb.	+ 48	+ 49	+159	+144	+25	+26	+175	+168	+25	+42	- 3	+ 9
	May	- 3	- 1	+ 14	+ 14	+29	+29	-171	-150	+65	+54	+ 71	+ 67
	Aug.	+ 75	+ 59	+144	+117	+28	+26	+ 69	+ 33	+26	+29	+182	+137
	Nov.	+ 7	+ 9	+ 21	+ 19	+11	+ 6	- 62	- 70	-89	-94	- 7	- 20
in foreign currencies	1976 Nov.	- 10	- 8	+ 22	+ 21	+20	+20	+ 1	+ 1	- 4	- 3	+ 23	+ 22
adjusted for	1977 Feb.	+ 21	+ 20	+ 8	+ 8	-21	-21	+ 10	+ 7	+ 7	+ 7	+ 60	+ 58
exchange rate	May	+ 28	+ 28	+ 13	+ 13	- 3	- 2	- 4	- 1	+10	+ 8	+ 57	+ 58
effects[a]	Aug.	+ 6	+ 7	- 6	- 7	+ 1	+ /	+ 6	+ 6	+ 8	+ 8	- 15	- 15
	Nov.	+ 1	+ 1	- 6	- 5	_	_	+ 4	+ 4	+ 6	+ 6	+ 8	+ 7
	1978 Feb.	+ 6	+ 6	+ 1	+ 1	+ 4	+ 4	+ 3	+ 3	+25	+25	- 38	- 39
	May	+ 19	+ 19	+ 26	+ 24	+ 3	+ 3	- 1	- 1	- 5	- 5	- 12	- 11
	Aug.	+ 3	+ 2	- 2	- 2	+ 6	+ 7	- 12	- 12	- 1	- 2	+ 2	+ 2
	Nov.	+ 9	+ 9	+ 67	+ 67	+19	+11	- 29	- 29	+10	+11	+ 8	+ 7

Construction	of which advances
1.666	-
1 555	
	1.546
	1.578
	1.646
1,718	1,706
1,608	1,596
-15	-44
	+76
- 7	- 5
+21	+20
-53	-52
+51	+54
	-38
	+44
+50	+49
+17	+17
	+ 2
	+ 1
	- 5
	+ 4 + 3
	+ 11
-11	+11
+11	+11
	7,608 -45 +78 - 7 +21 -53 +51 -35 +46 +50

[[]a] The figures exclude as far as possible the effect of changes in exchange rates on the sterling value of advances and acceptances in foreign currencies.

[b] Including lending under special schemes for domestic shipbuilding.

Table 5 continued

Analysis of advances and acceptances in sterling and foreign currencies to UK residents by banks in the United Kingdom

		Services									
		Total	of which advances	Transport and communi- cations	of which advances	Public utilities and national government	o f which advances	Local government	of which advances	Retail distribution	o f which advances
Amounts outstanding in sterling and foreign currencies	1976 Nov. 1977 Nov.	11,627	11,080	1,579	1,568	2,699 3,304	2,693 3,301	611	611	1,290	1,225
	1978 Aug. Nov.	13,853 14,425	13.128 13,627	1,648 1,620	1,629 1,605	2,621 2,884	2,620 2,880	757 780	757 780	1,658 1,792	1,590 1,700
of which in sterling	1978 Nov.	9,191	8,494	872	857	214	210	541	541	1,741	1,653
Changes in sterling	1976 Nov.	+537	+445	+ 3	+ 6	+ 76	+ 73	+ 52	+ 52	+ 79	+ 67
	1977 Feb. May Aug.	+ 20 +100 +240	+ 16 +173 +216	+ 7 - 10 + 55	+ 6 - 16 + 57	- 63 - 20 + 85	- 64 - 16 + 86	- 23 + 23 + 26	- 23 + 23 + 26	+ 20 +175 - 12	+ 2 +166 - 27
	Nov. 1978 Feb.	+333	+319 +469	+ 21 + 88	+ 24 + 87	+ 35 - 41	+ 34 - 44	+ 89 + 41	+ 89 + 41	+116 - 82	+124
	May Aug. Nov.	+669 +342 +343	+685 +152 +292	+ 90 + 20 + 25	+ 89 + 17 + 28	- 25 - 30 + 92	- 21 - 29 + 89	+116 + 69 + 35	+116 + 69 + 38	+ 125 + 21 + 136	+135 + 23 +115
in foreign currencies adjusted for exchange rate	1976 Nov. 1977 Feb. May	+217 +339 +533	+207 +340 +509	+ 24 + 17 - 12	+ 23 + 16 - 12	+ 69 +110 +464	+ 69 +110 +464	+ 1 + 5 - 4	+ 1 + 5 - 4	+ 8 - 4 + 9	+ 8 - 3 + 8
effects[a]	Aug. Nov. 1978 Feb.	+ 58 +296 + 43	+ 50 +280	+ 16 + 12 + 30	+ 16 + 12 + 30	+ 58 +201 - 63	+ 58 +201 - 63	- 1 + 17 - 5	- 1 + 17 - 5	+ 17 + 1 - 22	+ 18 - 21
	May Aug. Nov.	+ 43 -367 + 62 +201	+ 49 -361 + 44 +193	- 81 - 21 - 55	- 81 - 21 - 55	-181 -110 +143	- 181 -110 +143	-118 - 21 - 13	-118 - 21 - 13	- 22 - 2 + 13 - 1	- 2 + 13 - 5

		Services contin	nued			Persons		
		Other distribution	of which advances	Professional, scientific and miscellaneous	of which advances	Total (ull advances)	For house purchase	Other
Amounts outstanding						Wall State		
in sterling and foreign currencies	1976 Nov. 1977 Nov. 1978 Aug. Nov.	2,880 2,790 3,484 3,579	2,465 2,422 3,011 3,071	2,569 3.060 3.686 3.769	2,518 2,988 3,522 3,590	4.226 4.761 5,585 5,849	1,365 1,470 1,643 1,712	2,860 3,289 3,940 4,136
of which in sterling	1978 Nov.	2,343	1.929	3,479	3.302	5,839	1,712	4.127
Changes								3/19
in sterling	1976 Nov. 1977 Feb. May Aug. Nov. 1978 Feb. May Aug. Nov.	+256 -212 -100 + 3 - 43 +151 +185 +157 - 14	+185 -163 - 23 - 78 +154 +167 + 61 - 40	+ 72 +289 + 34 + 82 +115 +308 +178 +105 + 68	+ 62 +258 + 40 + 72 +127 +294 +198 + 13 + 61	+ 7 + 36 + 91 +291 +132 +165 +273 +395 +267	+ 7 - 11 + 10 + 75 + 31 + 20 + 45 + 108 + 69	+ 47 + 81 + 215 + 101 + 146 + 228 + 287 + 198
in foreign currencies adjusted for exchange rate effects[a]	1976 Nov. 1977 Feb. May Aug. Nov. 1978 Feb. May Aug. Nov.	+ 77 +219 + 95 - 41 + 55 +115 - 2 +167 +102	+ 67 +219 + 72 - 49 + 39 +120 + 5 +153 + 94	+ 38 - 9 - 18 + 9 + 10 - 12 + 17 + 35 + 26	+ 39 - 8 - 19 + 9 + 10 - 11 + 15 + 32 + 29	+ 14 - 16 + 7 - 5 + 1 - 3 + 1 - 7 - 2	+ 1	+ 14 - 16 + 7 - 5 + 1 - 3 - 6 - 2

		Financial							
		Total	ofwhich advances	Hire- purchase finance houses	of which advances	Property companies	of which advances	Other financial	of which advances
Amounts outstanding in sterling and foreign currencies	1976 Nov. 1977 Nov. 1978 Aug. Nov.	7,407 7,363 8,038 8,227	7,119 6,987 7,344 7,457	684 856 1,162 1,164	546 643 712 690	2,789 2,523 2,298 2,223	2,789 2,521 2,296 2,219	3,933 3,983 3,878 4,840	3,783 3,822 4,336 4,548
of which in sterling	1978 Nov.	5,232	4,477	1,139	665	1,838	1.834	2,255	1,978
Changes in sterling	1976 Nov. 1977 Feb. May Aug. Nov. 1978 Feb. May Aug. Nov.	+ 58 - 93 - 75 + 158 - 42 + 25 + 173 + 129 + 123	+ 41 -156 - 66 +100 - 14 + 43 +167 -201 + 55	+ 36 + 66 + 27 + 59 + 22 + 30 +117 +146 + 28	+ 31 + 7 + 19 + 36 + 38 + 42 + 106 - 93 + 4	- 74 + 9 - 52 - 49 -104 - 19 - 46 - 79 - 58	- 71 + 7 - 55 - 46 -104 - 19 - 46 - 78 - 60	+ 95 -167 - 50 +148 + 40 + 14 +102 + 62 +153	+ 79 -169 - 30 +110 + 52 + 20 +108 - 30 +111
in foreign currencies adjusted for exchange rate effects[a]	1976 Nov. 1977 Feb. May. Aug. Nov. 1978 Feb. May Aug. Nov.	- 11 - 36 + 53 + 165 + 44 + 80 + 165 + 293 + 50	- 10 - 36 + 54 + 163 + 41 + 80 + 166 + 291 + 42	- 11 + 13 - 4 + 3 - 3 + 29 - 10 - 26	- 11 + 13 - 4 + 2 - 3 + 29 - 10 - 26	+ 3 + 17 - 6 + 5 - 41 - 13 - 24 - 14 - 19	+ 3 + 17 - 6 + 5 - 41 - 13 - 24 - 14 - 19	- 15 - 42 + 45 + 164 + 82 + 97 + 160 + 318 + 94	- 13 - 42 + 46 +162 + 80 + 97 +161 +316 + 87

[[]a] The figures exclude as far as possible the effect of changes in exchange rates on the sterling value of advances and acceptances in foreign currencies.

Table 6

UK banking sector[a]

£ millions

	Liabilities					West States				1		
	Total	Domestic dep	oosits	19.00						Overseas	deposits[b]	Non-deposi liabilities
		Total		Public sector			Private sector	Г		Sterling	Other currencies	(net)[b]
		Unadjusted	Seasonally adjusted[b]	Sterling		Other	Sterling		Other currencies[b]			
				Unadjusted	Seasonally adjusted[b]		Unadjusted	Seasonally adjusted[b]				
End of period				THE			100-100	- 1				
1971 1972[b]	39,623 53,234	16,952 22,166	16,610 21,800	544 625 725	540 630		15,978 20,739	15,640 20,370 26,540	430 802	2,788 2,649	17,220 24,953	2,663 3,466
1973[b] 1974	74,693 88,153	29,101 32,613	21,800 28,710 32,190	725 656 925	740 670 900		26,944 2 9 ,559	29,120	1,432 2,398	2,959 3,686	38,460 46,999	4,173 4,855
1975[b] 1976	107,681 136,276	34,667 38,513	34,320 38,170	925 1,019	900 980	38 73	30,766 33,525	30,440 33,220	2,938 3,896	3,824 3,967	63,197 86,801	5,993 6,995
1977 1st qtr 2nd ,, 3rd ,, 4th ,,	135,998 141,943 145,149 144,848	37,715 39,593 40,332	38,410 39,850 40,320 41,650	1,088 1,333 1,344	1,100 1,320 1,390	60 86 88	32,347 33,593 34,572	33,030 33,860 34,510	4,219 4,582 4,327	4,170 4,528 4,877	87,241 90,277 92,408	6,870 7,545 7,531
	150,936	42,011 42,937		1,423	1,380	124	36,315	36,000	4,150	5,606	89,559	7,672
1978 lst qtr 2nd ,, 3rd ,,	155,254 159,468	45,048 45,750	43,370 45,210 45,750	1,203 1,265 1,012	1,210 1,250 1,060	62 108 66	37,206 38,555 39,808	37,630 38,730 39,760	4,465 5,120 4,864	5,634 5,245 5,458	94,618 96,616 99,849	7,747 8,345 8,411
4th ,,	167,458	48,089	47,710	1,298	1,260	106	41,826	41,490	4.859	5,667	104,959	8,743
Transactions in per	+ 5,820	+2,093		+ 39			. 2.142		0.0	. 0(4	. 2.205	. 260
1977 1972[b] 1973[b] 1974 1975[b]	+ 13,820 +12,918 +21,308 +13,460 +10,345 +14,921	+2,093 +4,804 +6,927 +3,512 +1,685 +3,238		+ 39 + 80 +100 - 69 +263 + 95		+20 +27	+2,143 +4,352 +6,297 +2,615 +1,248 +2,758		- 89 +372 +530 +966 +156 +358	+964 -271 +302 +727 + 33 +142	+ 2,395 + 7,733 +13,594 + 8,539 + 7,727 +10,460	+ 368 + 652 + 485 + 682 + 899 +1,081
1977 1st qtr 2nd ,, 3rd ,, 4th ,,	+ 940 + 5,528 + 4,366 + 6,786	- 747 +1,870 + 802 +2,046	+ 305 +1,422 + 521 +1,723	+ 69 +245 + 11 + 79	+119 +219 + 67 - 1	-12 +25 + 4 +45	-1,177 +1,245 + 980 +1,742	- 175 + 823 + 643 + 1,499	+373 +355 -193 +181	+204 +357 +350 +728	+ 1,609 + 2,723 + 3,250 + 4,076	- 125 + 578 - 35 - 65
1978 1st qtr 2nd ,, 3rd ., 4th ,,	+ 2,336 + 4,575 + 8,561 +11,216	+ 775 +2,128 + 966 +2,491	+1,562 +1,862 + 810 +2,126	-220 + 62 -254 +287	-171 + 39 -197 +204	-63 +46 -37 +43	+ 892 +1,349 +1,253 +2,017	+1,630 +1,106 +1,040 +1,735	+166 +671 + 5 +144	+ 28 -389 +214 +209	+ 1,527 + 2,317 + 7,417 + 8,109	+ 6 + 519 - 36 + 407

	Assets										
	Total	Lending to pu	ublic sector				Lending to pr	rivate sector		Lending to sector	overseas
		Sterling				Other currencies	Sterling		Other	Sterling	Other currencies
		Total		Central government[c]	Other		Unadjusted	Seasonally adjusted			
		Unadjusted	Seasonally adjusted								
End of period											
1971 1972 [b] 1973 [b] 1974 1975 [b] 1976	39,623 53,234 74,693 88,153 107,681 136,276	9,129 8,143 9,277 8,907 11,965 11,801	8,700 7,720 8,670 8,310 11,500 11,540	5,624 4,450 5,669 5,762 7,795 7,721	3,505 3,693 3,608 3,145 4,170 4,079	44 48 909 1,980 2,638 3,530	11,253 17,132 22,937 26,671 25,325 28,422	11,350 17,210 23,170 26,880 25,490 28,370	1,374 2,297 3,436 4,373 5,615 6,994	1,372 1,775 1,967 2,256 3,183 3,831	16,451 23,839 36,167 43,966 58,955 81,698
1977 lst qtr 2nd ., 3rd ., 4th ,,	135,998 141,943 145,149 144,848	10,815 11,316 12,134 13,632	11,360 11,620 12,170 13,400	6,704 7,401 7,761 8,941	4,111 3,915 4,374 4,692	3,986 3,995 4,188 3,751	28,782 30,146 30,810 31,917	29,080 30,130 30,930 31,850	7,456 7,630 7,595 7,421	3,746 3,926 4,086 4,237	81,213 84,929 86,335 83,890
1978 1st qtr 2nd ,, 3rd ,, 4th ,,	150,936 155,254 159,468 167,458	12,954 11,723 12,132 13,489	13,510 12,190 12,180 13,230	8,129 6,938 7,446 8,273	4,825 4,785 4,686 5,216	3,657 3,431 3,143 3,153	32,532 34,411 35,233 36,672	32,520 34,160 35,410 36,600	7,870 8,326 8,222 8,061	4,857 5,150 5,176 5,231	89,066 92,213 95,561 100,852
Transactions in pe	riod										
1971 1972[b] 1973[b] 1974 1975[b] 1976	+ 5,820 +12,918 +21,308 +13,460 +10,345 +14,921	+1,648 -1,030 +1,134 - 370 +3,097 - 134		+ 865 -1,203 +1,219 + 93 +2,060 - 76	+ 783 + 173 - 85 - 463 +1,036 - 58	+ 18 + 4 + 861 +1,071 + 283 + 434	+1,625 +5,511 +5,671 +3,734 - 375 +3,140		+ 231 + 923 +1,157 + 937 + 496 + 248	+296 +136 +189 +289 - 35 +647	+ 2,002 + 7,374 +12,296 + 7,799 + 6,882 +10,587
1977 1st qtr 2nd ,, 3rd ,, 4th ,,	+ 940 + 5,528 + 4,366 + 6,786	-1,012 + 459 + 821 +1,423	- 191 + 202 + 546 +1,150	-1,047 + 667 + 359 +1,129	+ 35 - 208 + 462 + 293	+ 503 + 249 - 70	+ 363 +1,368 + 668 +1,093	+ 708 +1,054 + 808 + 906	+ 556 + 159 + 61 + 443	- 85 +182 +158 +151	+ 615 + 3,360 + 2,409 + 3,747
1978 1st qtr 2nd ,, 3rd ,, 4th ,,	+ 2,336 + 4,575 + 8,561 +11,216	- 612 -1,163 + 446 +1,406	+ 177 -1,244 + 36 +1,113	- 751 -1,158 + 536 + 867	+ 138 - 5 - 90 + 539	- 229 - 240 - 60 + 123	+ 581 +1,877 + 730 +1,443	+ 639 +1,648 +1,156 +1,183	+ 182 + 470 + 311 + 98	+621 +300 + 33 + 67	+ 1.793 + 3,331 + 7,101 + 8,078

 [[]a] The banking sector comprises all banks included in Table 3 together with the discount market and the Banking Department of the Bank of England. Inter-bank items are excluded and adjustments made to allow for transit items.
 [b] See additional notes.
 [c] See Table 7 (quarters only).

Central government borrowing requirement and its financing

Net sterling receipts or surplus +/payments or deficit -

Z ()(iiiioii												
	Central government	External and for	eign currency finance			11.315.7						
	borrowing requirement	Official financing		Other ov central g	verseas holding overnment de	gs of bt	Total external and foreign currency finance					
		Official reserves (increase-)[a]	Other central government transactions[b]	Marketa	ble debt	Other debt						
				Stocks	Treasury							
Financial years												
1974/75 1975/76 1976/77 1977/78	-5,087 -8,803 -5,944 -4,431	- 280 + 619 -2,166 -6,345	+1,067 + 580 +1,670 + 718	- 38 - 59 +326 +815	+1,111 - 517 - 394 - 390	- 83 - 84 - 21 +327	+1,777 + 539 - 585 -4,875					
Quarter ended												
1976 Sept. Dec.	-1,655 -1,513	+ 61 + 616	+ 309 - 924	+ 34 +106	- 211 - 79	- 6	+ 193 - 287					
1977 Mar. June Sept. Dec.	- 572 -1,738 - 274 -1,881	-3,197 -1,158 -3,227 -2,006	+1,266 + 217 + 501	+185 + 33 +277 +488	+ 354 - 187 + 11 - 286	+389 [c] - 62	-1,392 - 706 -2,438 -1,866					
1978 Mar. June Sept. Dec.	- 538 -2,658 -2,260 -2,920	+ 46 +2,026 - 54 + 311	- 314 - 26 - 485	+ 17 - 54 - 59 - 5	+ 72 + 30 + 43 - 63	$-\frac{-6}{45}$	+ 135 +1,682 - 96 - 287					

	Sterling bo	orrowing from	non-bank priva	ate sector						Sterling borrowing from other public se	
	Notes and coin	National savings	TRCs and tax deposit accounts	Certificates of tax deposit	Other non-marketable debt[d]	Marketabl	e debt	Northern Ireland Government	Total	Marketab	le debt
			accounts			Stocks	Treasury bills			Stocks	Treasury bills
Financial years 1974/75 1975/76 1976/77 1977/78	+ 874 + 464 + 885 +1,165	+ 128 + 500 + 997 +1,094	- 48 - 17 - 6 - 2	+ 13 - I +395	- <u>28</u>	+2,290 +3,860 +5,785 +4,908	+ 49 +808 -350 +331	-10 -17 +10 + 1	+3,283 +5,611 +7,292 +7,892	-23 + 2 + 6	+ 70
Quarter ended 1976 Sept. Dec.	+ 307 + 219	+ 148 + 96	- 2	+ 1 + 4	-28	+ 598 +2,645	- 92 -544	+ 8	+ 960 +2,400	+ 1 + 2	+ 13 + 136
1977 Mar. June Sept. Dec.	+ 87 + 278 + 208 + 412	+ 618 + 201 + 177 + 294	- 3 - 1 - 1	- 3 + 35 +423 +206	Ξ	+1,700 + 523 +1,799 +1,577	+145 +423 - 57 -168	- 1 +23 - 1 + 1	+2,543 +1,482 +2,549 +2,321	+ 2 -	- 90 - 11 - 59 + 180
1978 Mar. June Sept. Dec.	+ 267 + 326 + 232 + 379	+ 422 + 348 + 470 + 292	- 1	-269 - 21 +435 +173	Ξ	+1,009 +1,796 +1,079 +1,227	+133 -181 -476 - 15	-22 +10 -47	+1,540 +2,278 +1,739 +2,103	+ I +60 +40	-110 - 43 + 65 +117

	Sterling borrow	ing from	banking sec	tor				Issue Depa National In transaction	surance Funds	Government guaranteed stock (redemptions)	Capital payments under the ECS	Total domestic sterling financing
	Banking Department[e]	Notes and coin	TRCs and certificates of tax deposit[f]	Marketa	ble debt	Northern Ireland Government	Total	Local authority debt	Commercial bills			
				Stocks	Treasury bills							
Financial years 1974/75 1975/76 1976/77 1977/78	-544 +292 -138 +800	+ 47 +155 -152 +117	- 3 - +43	- 52 +356 +173 +961	+ 437 +1,875 - 518 - 513	+41 -11 +10 - 3	- 74 +2,667 - 625 +1,405	- 23 -234 -200 + 36	+149 +263 - 89 - 30	— + 94 + 6	- 2 -45 -19 - 3	+3,310 +8,264 +6,529 +9,306
Quarter ended 1976 Sept. Dec.	+104 + 85	-170 +356	Ξ	- 41 +427	+ 569 -1,016	+ 8 - 1	+ 470 - 149	+ 27 -279	- 8 -309	=	- 1 - 1	+1,462 +1,800
1977 Mar. June Sept. Dec.	- 536 + 185 - 82 + 169	-374 + 27 - 38 +444	- +66 -11	-228 + 22 +905 + 10	+ 88 + 430 - 487 + 524	+ 4 + 2 - 5 - 6	-1,046 + 666 + 359 +1,130	+231 +217 -112 +118	+234 + 84 - 23 + 9	+ 94 + 6 —	- 4 - 2 -11	+1,964 +2,444 +2,712 +3,747
1978 Mar. June Sept. Dec.	+528 -926 +660 -112	-316 -105 + 11 +492	-12 + 2 - 6 +43	+ 24 +178 -287 + 26	- 980 - 308 + 161 + 418	+ 6 + 1 - 2 - 1	- 750 -1,158 + 537 + 866	- 187 - 31 - 123 + 71	-100 + 3 + 82 + 27	+ 14	+10 -74 -18 -17	+ 403 + 976 +2,356 +3,207

Other than increases arising from new allocations of special drawing rights.
Foreign currency borrowing by HM Government and net transactions with overseas monetary authorities. Foreign currency borrowing by local authorities and public corporations under the exchange cover scheme is not included.
Includes purchases by overseas holders (mainly central monetary institutions) of HM Government foreign currency bonds.
Under the reorganisation of the trustee savings banks, the Fund for Banks of Savings (a government fund) repaid £28 million to the new TSB departments in December 1976.
The Banking Department's holdings of government debt and of notes and coin, less its deposit liabilities to the National Loans Fund and the Paymaster General.

of order the reorganisation of the trustee savings banks, the Fund for Banks of Savings (a government fund) repaid \$28 million to the new 15B departments in Dec Enter the Banking Department's holdings of government debt and of notes and coin, less its deposit liabilities to the National Loans Fund and the Paymaster General.

Certificates of tax deposit are included as from the fourth quarter of 1975. Banks last held tax reserve certificates in December 1974.

National Insurance Funds transactions in local authority debt are included as from the second quarter of 1975.

Table 8 Analysis of government debt

1 Stocks[a]

Net purchases by the public +/sales -

£ millions

	Overseas	sector		Non-bank	private sector						
	Total	Central monetary institutions	Other[b]	Total	National Savings Bank investment account	Trustee savings banks' new department[c]	Investment and unit trusts	Building societies	Insurance companies	Pension funds	Other
Financial years											
1974/75 1975/76 1976/77 1977/78	- 38 - 59 +326 +815	-200 + 37 - 128 + 17	+162 - 96 +454 +798	+2,290 +3,860 +5,785 +4,908	+ 1 + 12 + 73 +369	- 3 + 66 +227 +223	+ 82 + 31 + 43 +112	+293 +677 - 65 +918	+ 554 +1,501 +2,078 +2,182	+ 439 + 817 +1,422 + 834	+ 924 + 756 +2,007 + 270
Quarter ended											
1976 Sept. Dec.	+ 34 +106	- 18 + 21	+ 52 + 85	+ 598 +2,645	+ 24 + 24	+ 29 + 82	- 17 + 44	-132 + 84	+ 321 + 753	+ 201 + 555	+ 172 +1,103
1977 Mar.	+185 + 33	- 80 -105	+265 +138	+1,700 + 523	+ 6 + 65	+ 72 + 66	+ 31 + 3	+ 12 - 37	+ 632 + 369	+ 509 + 146	+ 438
June Sept. Dec.	+ 33 +277 +488	+ 41 + 86	+138 +236 +402	+ 1,799 +1,577	+ 101 + 146	+ 66 + 57	+ 45 + 52	+300 +405	+ 560 + 668	+ 255 + 206	+ 472 + 43
1978 Mar.	+ 17	- 5	+ 22	+1,009	+ 57	+ 34	+ 12	+250	+ 585 + 827	+ 227 + 442	- 156
June Sept.	- 54 - 59	- 98 - 55	+ 44	+1,796 +1,079	+ 42 - 29	+ 177 + 24	- 9 - 9	+ 65 - 39	+ 827 + 597	+ 442	+ 252 + 224
Dec.	- 5	- 7	+ 2	+1,227				+111	**	**	**

	public sector	Бапкіпд	sector(a)		stocks	Classification b	y maturity			
		Total	Banks[e]	Discount market[f]		Redemptions and conversions	Up to 1 year	Over 1 and up to 5 years	Over 5 and up to 15 years	Over 15 years and undated
Financial years 1974/75 1975/76 1976/77 1977/78	-23 + 2 + 6	- 52 +356 +173 +961	- 43 +234 - 81 +835	- 9 +122 +254 +126	+2,177 +4,159 +6,290 +6,684	-420 -735 -703 -672	- 913 -1,120 -1,402 -2,259	+2,601 +2,196 +2,600 +2,931	+ 423 +1,008 + 817 +2,826	+ 486 +2,810 +4,978 +3,858
Quarter ended 1976 Sept. Dec.	+ 1 + 2	- 41 +427	- 37 + 45	- 4 +382	+ 592 +3,180	-261 -191	- 358 - 240	+ 247 +1,293	+ 34 + 737	+ 930 +1,581
1977 Mar. June Sept. Dec.	+ 2 =	-228 + 22 +905 + 10	-130 + 45 +566 + 53	- 98 - 23 +339 - 43	+1,659 + 578 +2,981 +2,075	-247 - 6 - 89 -324	- 536 - 192 - 324 -1,067	+ 675 + 225 + 869 + 838	+ 18 + 203 +1,360 +1,262	+1,749 + 348 +1,165 +1,366
1978 Mar. June Sept. Dec.	+ 1 +60 +40	+ 24 + 178 -287 + 26	+171 + 28 -193 + 54	-147 +150 - 94 - 28	+1,050 +1,921 + 793 +1,288	-253 - 3 -151 - 16	- 676 - 353 - 364 - 57	+ 999 + 911 + 257 + 2	+ 1 - 1 + 154 + 802	+ 979 +1,367 + 897 + 557

[a] [b]

Mainly at cash value.

Estimated; there may be some unidentified overseas holdings under 'non-bank private sector: other'.

From 21 November 1976 trustee savings banks' current accounts and the special investment departments were amalgamated to form the new department. Other than the Bankof England, Banking Department.

As defined in the additional notes to Table 3, but including the National Girobank throughout.

As defined in the additional notes to Table 2. [c]

[e]

[f]

2 Treasury bills

Net purchases by the public +/sales-[a]

£ millions

	Overseas se	ector		Non-bank private sector	Other public sector	Banking sec		Total Treasury bills	
	Total	Central morietary institutions	Other [b]			Total	Banks[d]	Discount market[e]	
Financial years 1974/75 1975/76 1976/77 1977/78	+1,111 - 517 - 394 - 390	+1,109 - 518 - 398 - 387	+ 2 + 1 + 4 - 3	+ 49 +808 -350 +331	+ 70	+ 437 +1,875 - 518 - 513	+ 257 +1,404 - 697 - 548	+180 +471 +179 + 35	+1,597 +2,166 -1,192 - 572
Quarter ended 1976 Sept. Dec.	- 91 - 424	- 114 - 404	+23 -20	- 92 -544	+ 13 +136	+ 569 -1,016	+ 441 - 582	+128 -434	+ 399 -1,848
1977 Mar. June Sept. Dec.	+ 354 - 187 + 11 - 286	+ 356 - 192 + 14 - 292	- 2 + 5 - 3 + 6	+ 145 + 423 - 57 - 168	- 90 - 11 - 59 +180	+ 88 + 430 - 487 + 524	- 337 + 437 - 337 + 298	+425 - 7 -150 +226	+ 497 + 655 - 592 + 250
1978 Mar. June Sept. Dec.	+ 72 + 30 + 43 - 63	+ 83 + 25 + 22 - 47	-11 + 5 +21 -16	+133 -181 -476 - 15	-110 - 43 + 65 +117	- 980 - 308 + 161 + 418	- 946 + 259 + 24 + 35	- 34 -567 +137 +383	- 885 - 502 - 207 + 457

At nominal values except for overseas and banking sector transactions which, since the first and second quarters of 1975, respectively, are shown at book value. [a] [b] [c] [d] [e]

At nominal values except for overseas and banking sector transactions which, since the first and Estimated; there may be some unidentified overseas holdings under 'non-bank private sector'. Other than the Bank of England, Banking Department.

As defined in the additional notes to Table 3, but including the National Girobank throughout. As defined in the additional notes to Table 2.

Table 9 Security yields

Per cent per annum, except for index number in right-hand column

	Government	stocks			Company securities				
					Bank of England index	FT-Actuaries in	ndices		
	Short- dated (5 years)	Medium- dated (10 years)	Long- dated (20 years)	3½% War Loan	High-coupon debenture and loan stocks	20-year debenture and loan stocks	Industrial ord	linary shares (500	shares)
	Calculated re	demption yields[a]		Flat yield	Redemption yield		Dividend yield	Earnings yield	Price index (10 April 1962 = 100)
Last working days									-
1978 Oct.	12.56	12.80	12.97	11.70	13.25	13.21	5.57	15.95	240.5
Nov.	12.86	13.10	13.22	11.93	13.43	13.45	5.56	15.83	243.4
Dec.	13.03	13.19	13.29	11.79	13.42	13.53	5.70	16.20	240.2
1979 Jan.	13.86	13.98	14.05	12.38	14.07	13.74	5.70	16.24	241.9
Feb.	11.92	12.68	12.91	10.94	13.47	14.09	5.41	15.29	257.4
Wednesdays									
1978 Oct. 4	12.12	12.54	12.79	11.51	13.04	12.87	5.18	14.93	255.9
,, 11	12.20	12.66	12.91	11.54	13.07	12.88	5.24	15.01	254.1
,, 18	12.43	12.82	13.03	11.61	13.22	13.10	5.35	15.35	249.3
,, 25	12.44	12.73	12.92	11.54	13.21	13.09	5.42	15.51	246.9
Nov. 1	12.68	12.92	13.08	11.81	13.30	13.21	5.60	16.06	238.8
" 8	12.83	12.98	13.11	11.93	13.35	13.24	5.67	16.30	235.7
" 15	13.00	13.11	13.20	12.01	13.40	13.46	5.60	16.02	239.8
" 22	12.75	13.07	13.22	11.99	13.39	13.45	5.61	15.95	240.7
" 29	12.79	13.07	13.20	11.91	13.43	13.44	5.51	15.69	245.7
Dec. 6	12.64	12.99	13.13	11.84	13.35	13.43	5.44	15.48	248.8
,, 13	12.77	13.09	13.22	11.84	13.42	13.46	5.57	15.84	244.6
,, 20	13.03	13.19	13.28	11.84	13.42	13.45	5.63	16.00	243.3
,, 27	12.98	13.17	13.27	11.82	13.42	13.53	5.62	15.96	243.7
1979 Jan. 3	13.12	13.25	13.34	11.85	13.48	13.51	5.62	15.96	243.8
,, 10	13.10	13.33	13.43	11.93	13.48	13.53	5.61	15.92	244.7
,, 17	13.36	13.55	13.63	12.06	13.64	13.57	5.65	16.11	243.0
,, 24	14.00	13.93	13.96	12.35	13.89	13.69	5.77	16.47	238.2
,, 31	13.86	13.98	14.05	12.38	14.07	13.74	5.70	16.24	241.9
Feb. 7	14.18	14.36	14.42	12.69	14.44	14.05	5.77	16.38	240.1
,, 14	14.00	14.24	14.31	12.66	14.50	14.17	5.73	16.23	242.3
,, 21	13.22	13.91	14.10	12.36	14.29	14.38	5.68	16.06	244.6
,, 28	11.92	12.68	12.91	10.94	13.47	14.09	5.41	15.29	257.4
[a] See additional	notes.								

Table 10 Treasury bill tender and short-term money rates

		Treasury bill tender			Bank of Commercial bills: England's discount market's minimum buying rates lending rate[a]		London clearing banks		Inter-bank market: sterling lending		Sterling certificates of deposit (3 months) [b]	Local authorities: temporary loans (3 months) [b]	
		Amount applied for	Amount allotted	Average allotment rate		Prime bank bills (3 months)[b]	Trade bills (3 months)	Base	Call money[c]	Overnight[c]	3 months[b]		(b)
		£ millions		Discount rat	es per cent per d	nnum		Interest	rates per cent p	per annum			
Fridays													
1978 Oct.		583	300	9.35	10	923	101	10	41- 87	81-81	101	979	92
"	13	561	300	9.85	,,	1016	10}	,,	61-81	7 - 8}	1013	1013	1016
	20	677	300	9.96	,,	**	10	,,	6 - 91	81-91	$10\frac{21}{32}$	1011	1018
**	27	1,066	500	10.28	,,	10}	111	**	81- 91	91- 91	1032	1037	1013
Nov.	. 3	911	350	10.80	,,	117	11}	,,	5 –10	7 –10	1176	111	1114
٠.	10	1,323	300 [d]	11.97	124	121	13	114	3 -11	4-111	12 16	121	117
31	17	1,457	400	11.73	,,	12	121	121	7 –13	10 -12	**	1232	1216
"	24	1,178	400	11.56	,,	1118	,,	,,	101-121	111-12	1232	12	127
Dec.	1	878	300	11.57		12	,,	,,	71-111	6-11}	127		.,
**	8	579	300	11.56	,,	,,	,,	,,	10 12	8 -12	121	127	121
"	15	781	300	11.58	,,	125	,,	,,	71-12	10 -11	125	121	1232
	22	712	300	11.57	,,	12	,,	,,	6-111	9-10	1276	1216	1213
	29	649	300	11.56	,,	12 37	12	"	101-111	101-111	1217	127	1216
1979 Jan.	5	845	300	11.60	,,	121	12%	,,	84-11	10-11	1212	12,7	12 9
11	12	753	300	11.79	,,	12	124	"	4-111	6-11	1216	123	121
	19	797	300	11.97	,,	12}	123	,,	94-124	11-12	1212	127	124
	26	341	300	12.09	,,	123	131	,,	6+14	10}_13	1316	1216	13
Feb.	2	470	400	12.50		125	134		10 121	0 121	131%	1.25	135
"	9	1,079	300	13.12	14	135 131	137	"	10-12\frac{1}{2} 8-12\frac{1}{2}	9-12 1 5-14	1318	13½ 13½	14
.,	16	952	300	12.70	,,	123	131	131	12-14	131-14		132	
"	23	1,432	300	12.23	,,	123	12 12	,,	9-14	12-19	1311 1312	12 376	13
Mar.	2	775	300	11.97	13	121	12}	,,	10-14	8-13+	1213	12}	129

[a] See additional notes.
 [b] Mean of range of rates over the day.
 [c] Range of rates over the day.
 [d] See page 21.

Table 11.1 Money stock: amounts outstanding

£ millions

ž minions	Notes and coin in circulation with public	UK private sector sterling sight dep		Money stock M ₁ [b]		UK private sector sterling time deposits[c]	UK public sector sterling deposits	Money stock sterling M ₃ [b]		UK residents' deposits in other currencies	Money stock M ₃ (b)	ζ
		Non-interest- bearing [a]	Interest- bearing	Unadjusted	Seasonally adjusted		[d]	Unadjusted	Seasonally adjusted	[c]	Unadjusted	Seasonally adjusted
End-quarter series	1	2	3	4		5	6	7		8	9	
1972 2nd qtr	3,860	7,86	5	11,729	11,670	10,239	525	22,493	22,490	612	23,105	23,100
3rd ,,	3,905	8,02		11,930	11,860	10,989	490	23,409	23,460	651	24,060	24,110
4th ,,	4,079	8,57		12,657	12,320	12,161	625	25,443	24,890	802	26,245	25,690
1973 1st qtr[d] 2nd ,, 3rd ,, 4th ,,	4,170 4,170 4,349 4,301 4,377	8,16 8,16 8,82 8,58 8,92	3 6 1	12,333 12,333 13,175 12,882 13,303	12,330 12,330 13,120 12,750 13,120	13,171 13,079 13,762 16,203 18,018	635 635 665 603 725	26,139 26,047 27,602 29,688 32,046	26,330 26,240 27,650 29,730 31,610	999 1,099 1,072 1,320 1,432	27,138 27,146 28,674 31,008 33,478	27,330 27,340 28,720 31,050 33,040
1974 1st qtr 2nd ,, 3rd ,, 4th ,,	4,574 4,767 4,772 5,085	8,19 8,40 8,74 9,65	8 8 1	12,772 13,175 13,513 14,739	12,750 13,100 13,530 14,550	18,660 18,904 19,122 19,905	733 621 623 656	32,165 32,700 33,258 35,300	32,450 32,680 33,520 34,840	1,773 2,180 2,500 2,398	33,938 34,880 35,758 37,698	34,220 34,860 36,020 37,230
1975 1st qtr	5,448	9,28	7	14,735	14,830	19,482	686	34,903	35,210	2,519	37,422	37,730
	5,367	9,80	6	15,173	15,170	19,800	872	35,845	35,730	2,351	38,196	38,080
2nd[d]	5,370	8,820	1,712	15,902	15,900	19,043	878	35,823	35,710	2,359	38,182	38,070
3rd .,	5,482	9,466	1,825	16,773	16,730	19,368	691	36,832	36,900	2,796	39,628	39,700
4th[d]	5,904	9,724	1,855	17,482	17,340	19,188	925	37,595	37,200	2,977	40,571	40,170
1976 1st qtr	5,915	9,815	2,071	17,802	17,920	18,585	933	37,320	37,670	3,150	40,470	40,820
2nd ,,	6,188	9,948	2,155	18,290	18,310	19,330	1,093	38,713	38,650	3,565	42,279	42,220
3rd	6,495	10,255	2,476	19,226	19,190	20,127	877	40,230	40,300	4,034	44,264	44,330
4th	6,714	10,258	2,495	19,467	19,150	20,772	921	41,160	40,570	3,969	45,129	44,540
1977 1st qtr	6,801	10,281	2,484	19,566	19,750	19,582	1,001	40,150	40,800	4,279	44,429	45,080
2nd	7,079	10,669	2,662	20,409	20,470	20,262	1,150	41,821	41,900	4,668	46,489	46,570
3rd	7,287	11,602	3,160	22,050	21,820	19,810	1,042	42,901	42,710	4,416	47,317	47,130
4th	7,699	12,691	3,270	23,660	23,330	20,354	1,278	45,292	44,660	4,274	49,565	48,940
1978 1st qtr	7,966	12,946	3,358	24,271	24,250	20,902	1,186	46,359	46,700	4,527	50,886	51,220
2nd	8,293	13,120	3,348	24,761	24,620	22,087	1,265	48,113	48,010	5,228	53,341	53,230
3rd	8,525	14,123	3,406	26,055	25,790	22,278	1,012	49,345	49,170	4,930	54,275	54,100
4th	8,904	14,660	3,971	27,535	27,190	23,195	1,298	52,028	51,370	4,965	56,993	56,330
Monthly series 1975 Aug. 20 Sept. 17 Oct. 15	5,495 5,460 5,473	8,505 8,701 8,970	1,800 1,831 1,717	15,800 15,992 16,160	15,810 15,910 15,980	19,163 19,311 19,441	1,005 705 693	35,968 36,008 36,294	35,960 35,850 36,190	2,298 2,458 2,598	38,266 38,466 38,892	38,260 38,310 38,790
Nov. 19	5,522	8,834	1,733	16,089	16,030	19,358	875	36,322	36,200	2,540	38,862	38,740
Dec. 10	5,674	9,198	1,752	16,624	16,250	19,021	616	36,261	36,350	2,925	39,186	38,970
1976 Jan. 21[d]	5,538	8,725	1,735	15,998	16,550	19,056	1,129	36,183	36,300	2,715	38,898	39,020
Feb. 18	5,654	8,822	2,019	16,495	17,010	19,093	898	36,486	36,720	2,737	39,223	39,460
Mar. 17	5,749	9,062	2,036	16,847	17,110	19,059	817	36,723	36,970	2,941	39,664	39,910
Apr. 21	5,905	9,371	2,132	17,408	17,540	18,995	1,003	37,406	37,420	3,031	40,437	40,450
May 19	5,898	9,308	2,129	17,335	17,400	19,046	1,094	37,475	37,590	2,992	40.467	40,580
June 16	6,009	9,329	2,067	17,405	17,310	19,360	912	37,677	37,820	3,129	40,806	40,950
July 21	6,269	9,365	2,207	17,841	17,930	19,660	1,127	38,628	38,160	3,324	41,952	41,490
Aug. 18	6,261	9,597	2,299	18,157	17,970	19,964	952	39,073	38,800	3,433	42,506	42,230
Sept. 15	6,256	9,704	2,536	18,496	18,380	20,273	905	39,674	39,470	3,724	43,398	43,190
Oct. 20	6,241	9,518	2,340	18,099	18,190	20,751	1,059	39,909	39,730	3,911	43,820	43,640
Nov. 17	6,271	9,585	2,521	18,377	18,200	21,173	882	40,432	40,300	3,821	44,253	44,120
Dec. 8	6,462	9,867	2,500	18,829	18,390	20,794	737	40,360	40,200	4,123	44,483	43,860
1977 Jan. 19	6,315	9,278	2,461	18,054	18,400	20,304	1,052	39,410	39,670	3,726	43,136	43,400
Feb. 16	6,369	9,251	2,444	18,064	18,550	19,889	822	38,775	39,460	3,871	42,646	43,330
Mar. 16	6,447	9,482	2,405	18,334	18,580	19,848	856	39,038	39,560	3,833	42,871	43,400
Apr. 20	6,540	9,795	2,822	19,157	19,200	19,751	1,188	40,096	40,330	4,197	44,293	44,530
May 18	6,603	10,042	2,682	19,327	19,350	19,943	1,016	40,286	40,660	4,256	44,542	44,920
June 15	6,735	10,191	2,841	19,767	19,640	19,894	1,086	40,747	40,960	4,227	44,974	45,190
July 20	6,957	10,200	2,791	19,948	20,050	20,011	1,446	41,405	41,320	4,159	45,564	45,470
Aug. 17	6,936	10,533	2,755	20,224	20,100	20,102	1,024	41,350	41,290	4,163	45,513	45,450
Sept. 21	6,946	10,741	3,060	20,747	20,890	20,200	1,213	42,160	41,990	4,215	46,375	46,200
Oct. 19	6,939	11,171	3,385	21,495	21,470	20,081	1,253	42,829	42,550	3,978	46,807	46,530
Nov. 16	7,004	11,573	3,399	21,976	21,780	20,096	1,195	43,267	42,840	3,724	46,991	46,560
Dec. 14	7,525	11,966	3,148	22,639	22,010	20,289	1,167	44,095	43,280	4,127	48,222	47,080
1978 Jan. 18	7,217	11,709	3,457	22,383	22,620	20,438	1,334	44,155	44,310	3,689	47,844	48,000
Feb. 15 Mar. 15 Apr. 19 May 17	7,371 7,513 7,543 7,693	11,756 11,989 12,453	3,369 3,339 3,658	22,496 22,841 23,654	23,100 23,240 23,610	20,881 20,990 21,721	1,164 1,069 1,280	44,541 44,900 46,655	45,360 45,660 46,810	3,773 4,088 4,653	48,314 48,988 51,308	49,140 49,750 51,460
June 21 July 19	7,814 8,186	12,507 12,464 12,752	3,655 3,268 3,371	23,855 23,546 24,309	23,820 23,720 24,130	22,032 22,269 22,463	1,184 1,464 1,442	47,071 47,279 48,214	47,210 47,360 47,870	5,012 5,082 4,909	52,083 52,361 53,123	52,220 52,440 52,780
Aug. 16 Sept. 20 Oct. 18 Nov. 15	8,130 8,160 8,184 8,258	13,111 13,184 13,565	3,202 3,237 3,319	24,443 24,581 25,068	24,150 24,660 24,920	22,267 22,426 22,598	1,008 1,190 1,074	47,718 48,197 48,740	47,400 47,980 48,510	4,493 4,525 4,640	52,211 52,722 53,380	51,890 52,510 53,150
Dec. 13 1979 Jan. 17	8,682 8,382	13,583 13,905 13,497	3,257 3,498 3,662	25,098 26,085 25,541	24,850 25,240 25,730	22,782 22,781 23,578	1,106 1,072 1,153	48,986 49,938 50,272	48,620 49,100 50,390	4,949 4,978 4,752	53,935 54,916 55,024	53,570 53,780 55,150

 [[]a] After deducting 60% of transit items (see additional notes to Table 6).
 [b] M₁ equals columns 1 + 2 + 3. Sterling M₃ equals M₁ + columns 5 + 6. M₃ equals sterling M₃ + column 8.
 [c] Including UK residents' holdings of certificates of deposit.
 [d] See additional notes.

Table 11.2 Money stock: changes |a|

£ millions: percentages in italics

i minons, percenag	Notes and coin in circulation with public	UK private sector sterling sight depos	iits	Money stock M _t [c]	UK private sector sterling time	UK public sector sterling deposits	Money stock sterling M ₃ [c]		UK residents' in other curren		Money stock M ₃ [c]	
		Non-interest- bearing [b]	Interest- bearing		deposits [d]	leĺ			Transactions	Valuation changes		
Changes in period	1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9_	10	
Financial years 1969/70 1970/71 1971/72{e} 1972/73{e} 1973/74 1974/75	+ 129 + 288 + 433 + 421 + 411 + 874	+ 42 + 900 + 644 + 693 + 35 +1,089		+ 171 +1.188 +1.077 +1.114 + 446 +1.963	+ 35 + 771 +1,689 +4,072 +5,581 + 822	+ 67 + 33 + 15 + 77 + 98 - 47	+ 273 +1,992 +2,781 +5,263 +6,125 +2,738		+1 + + +4 +6 +7	39 30 70 74	+ 374 +2,031 +2.811 +5,733 +6,799 +3,484	
1975/76[e]	+ 464	+1,876		+2,340	- 131	+242	+2,448		+ 56	+568	+3,072	
1976/77 1977/78	+ 885 +1,165	+ 467 + 2,664	+413 +874	+1,765 +4,705	+ 997 +1,320	+ 68 + 185	+2,830 +6,209		+744 +519	+384 -271	+3,958 +6,457	
Ouarters (unadjusted) 1976 2nd qtr 3rd 4th	+ 272 + 307 + 219	+ 133 + 308 + 3	+ 84 +321 + 19	+ 489 + 936 + 241	+ 745 + 796 + 645	+159 -215 + 44	+1,393 +1,517 + 930		+180 +201 + 2	+235 +267 - 67	+1,808 +1,985 + 865	
1977 1st qtr 2nd 3rd 4th	+ 87 + 278 + 208 + 412	+ 23 + 388 + 933 +1,088	- 11 +177 +499 +110	+ 99 + 843 +1,640 +1,611	-1,189 + 680 - 452 + 544	+ 80 +149 -108 +236	-1,010 +1,672 +1,080 +2,390		+361 +380 -189 +225	- 51 + 8 - 63 -367	- 700 +2,060 + 828 +2,248	
1978 1st qtr 2nd 3rd 4th	+ 267 + 326 + 232 + 379	+ 255 + 174 +1,003 + 537	+ 88 - 11 + 59 + 565	+ 611 + 490 + 1,294 + 1,480	+ 548 +1,185 + 191 + 916	- 92 + 79 -254 +287	+1,067 +1,754 +1,231 +2,683		+103 +717 - 33 +187	+151 - 17 -265 -152	+1,321 +2,455 + 933 +2,718	
Quarters (seasonally adjusted 1976 2nd qtr 3rd ., 4th .,	+ 186 + 268 + 59	+ 116 + 290 - 110	+ 84 +321 + 19	+ 386 +2. + 879 +4. - 32 -0.	8 + 934	+132 -155 - 39	+ 971 +1,658 + 294	+2.6 +4.3 +0.7	+180 +201 + 2	+235 +267 - 67	+1,386 +2.126 + 229	+3.4 +5.0 +0.5
1977 1st qtr 2nd 3rd 4th ,,	+ 301 + 151 + 216 + 301	+ 306 + 398 + 630 +1,098	- 11 +177 +499 +110	+ 596 +3. + 726 +3. +1,345 +6. +1,510 +6.	7 + 248 6 - 486	+130 +123 - 52 +156	+ 256 + 1,097 + 807 +1,956	+0.6 +2.7 +1.9 +4.6	+361 +380 -189 +225	- 51 + 8 - 63 -367	+ 566 +1.485 + 555 +1.814	+1.3 +3.3 +1.2 +3.8
1978 1st qtr 2nd ,, 3rd ,, 4th ,,	+ 449 + 152 + 331 + 267	+ 389 + 224 + 782 + 574	+ 88 - 11 + 59 +565	+ 927 +4. + 366 +1. +1,172 +4. +1,405 +5.	5 + 892 8 + 199	- 43 + 56 - 197 + 204	+2,036 +1,314 +1,174 +2,206	+4.6 +2.8 +2.4 +4.5	+103 +717 - 33 +187	+151 - 17 -265 -152	+2,290 +2,015 + 876 +2,241	+4.7 +3.9 +1.6 +4.1
Month ended (unadjusted) 1977 Nov. 16 Dec. 14 1978 Jan. 18	+ 65 + 521 - 308	+ 402 + 393 - 257	+ 14 -251 +309	+ 481 + 663 - 256	+ 15 + 193 + 149	- 58 - 28 +167	+ 438 + 828 + 60		-169 +460 -320	- 85 - 57 -153	+ 184 +1,231 - 413	
Feb. 15 Mar. 15 Apr. 19	+ 154 + 142 + 30	+ 47 + 233 + 464	- 88 - 30 +319	+ 113 + 345 + 813	+ 443 + 109 + 731	-170 - 95 +211	+ 386 + 359 +1,755		+ 94 +252 +423	- 10 + 63 + 142	+ 470 + 674 + 2,320	
May 17 June 21 July 19	+ 150 + 121 + 372	+ 54 - 43 + 288	- 3 -387 +103	+ 201 - 309 + 763	+ 311 + 237 + 194	- 96 +280 - 22	+ 416 + 208 + 935		+ 287 + 170 - 71	+ 72 -100 -102	+ 775 + 278 + 762	
Aug. 16 Sept. 2() Oct. 18	- 56 + 30 + 24	+ 359 + 73 + 381	-169 + 35 + 82	+ 134 + 138 + 487	- 196 + 159 + 172	-434 +182 -116	- 496 + 479 + 543		-243 + 47 +129	-173 - 15 - 14	- 912 + 511 + 658	
Nov. 15 Dec. 13 1979 Jan. 17	+ 74 + 424 - 300	+ 18 + 322 - 408	- 62 +241 +164	+ 30 + 987 - 544	+ 184 - 1 + 797	+ 32 - 34 + 81	+ 246 + 952 + 334		+ 258 + 43 - 152	+ 51 - 14 - 74	+ 555 + 981 + 108	
Month ended (seasonally adjusted 1977 Nov. 16 Dec. 14 1978 Jan. 18	+ 60 + 301 + 22	+ 251 + 183 + 286	+ 14 -251 +309	+ 325 +1 + 233 +1. + 617 +2	/ + 111	- 8 + 98 - 76	+ 296 + 442 +1,036	+0.7 +1.0 +2.4	-169 +133 + 7	- 85 - 57 -153	+ 42 + 518 + 890	+0.1 +1.1 +1.9
Feb. 15 Mar. 15 Apr. 19	+ 136 + 90 + 9	+ 427 + 82 + 41	- 88 - 30 +319	+ 475 +2. + 142 +0. + 369 +1.	1 + 592 6 + 215	- 20 - 65 + 6	+1,047 + 292 +1,152	+2.4 +0.6 +2.5	+ 94 + 252 + 423	- 10 + 63 + 142	+1,131 + 607 + 1,717	+2.4 +1.2 +3.5
May 17 June 21 July 19	+ 92 + 96 + 180	+ 124 + 197 + 126	- 3 -387 +103	+ 213 +0. - 94 -0. + 409 +1.	4 + 127	- 82 +115 + 45	+ 403 + 148 + 514	+0.9 +0.3 +1.1	+287 +170 - 71	+ 72 -100 -102	+ 762 + 218 + 341	+1.5 +0.4 +0.7
Aug. 16 Sept. 2() Oct. 18	+ 65 + 153 + 68	+ 118 + 321 + 101	-169 + 35 + 82	+ 14 +0. + 509 +2. + 251 +1.	1 + 22	-262 + 39 +127	- 480 + 570 + 521	-1.0 +1.2 +1.1	-243 + 47 +129	-173 - 15 - 14	- 896 + 602 + 636	-1.7 +1.2 +1.2
Nov. 15 Dec. 13 1979 Jan. 17	+ 64 + 182 + 55	- 64 - 33 + 275	- 62 +241 +164	- 62, -0. + 390 +1. + 494 +2.	6 + 16	- 8 + 86 -159	+ 109 + 492 +1,285	+0.2 +1.0 +2.6	+258 -257 +148	+ 51 - 14 - 74	+ 418 + 221 +1.359	+0.8 +0.4 +2.5

[[]a] Changes in money stock may differ from those which can be calculated by reference to amounts outstanding in Table 11.1.

[b] After deducting 60% of transit items (see additional notes to Table 6).

[c] M₁ equals columns 1 + 2 + 3. Sterling M₃ equals M₁ + columns 5 + 6. M₃ equals sterling M₃ + columns 8 + 9.

[d] Including certificates of deposit.

[e] See additional notes.

Table 11.3 Public sector borrowing requirement, domestic credit expansion and changes in money stock

£ millions: not se sonally adjusted

£ millions; not se son	Public sector borrowing requirement (surplus-)		Purchases(-) of public sector debt by private sector (other than banks)		Sterling lending to the private sector[c]	Bank lending in sterling to overseas[d]	Domestic credit expansion [e]	finance (increase-)			Non-deposit liabilities (net) (increase-) [b]	Money stock sterling M ₃ [e]
	Central government borrowing requirement[a]	Other public sector contribution	Other public sector debt	Central government debt[b]				Public sector	Overseas sterling deposits [d]	Banks' foreign currency deposits (net)[f]		
Financial years	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1971/72[b]	+ 584	+ 430	+ 21	-1,710	+2,839	+ 206	+2,370	+1,858	- 953	- 55	- 439	+2,781
1972/73[b]	+1,989	+ 520	- 335	- 780	+5,456	+ 95	+6,945	-1,479	+ 171	+428	- 802	+5,263
1973/74	+2,167	+2,283	-1,334	-1,377	+5,674	+ 418	+7,831	-1,220	- 95	- 45	- 346	+6,125
1974/75	+5,087	+2,872	-1,770	-2,409	+2,542	+ 60	+6,382	-2,630	- 598	+210	- 626	+2,738
1975/76[b]	+8,803	+1,820	- 211	-5,146	- 563	+ 433	+5,138	-1,165	- 389	- 82	-1,050	+2,448
1976/77	+5,944	+2,598	- 812	-6,409	+3,393	+ 218	+4,933	-1,097	- 176	+ 52	- 882	+2,830
1977/78	+4,431	+1,062	+ 126	-6,727	+3,740	+1,112	+3,743	+4,333	-1,463	+ 9	- 414	+6,209
Quarters 1974 4th qtr	+2,257	+ 700	- 511	+ 418	+ 245	+ 118	+3,227	-1,286	- 49	+156	- 6	+2,042
1975 1st qtr	+ 987	+ 536	- 55	-1,707	+ 392	- 124	+ 29	- 518	+ 186	- 84	- 10	- 397
2nd ,,[b]	+2,356	+ 741	- 239	- 555	+ 1	+ 148	+2,452	- 541	- 111	-543	- 315	+ 942
3rd ,,	+2,288	+ 203	+ 145	-1,230	- 725	+ 22	+ 703	+ 356	- 7	+ 96	- 140	+1,008
4th ,,[b]	+2,745	+ 665	- 92	-1,854	- 41	- 81	+1,343	- 321	- 101	+289	- 434	+ 773
1976 1st qtr	+1,414	+ 211	- 25	-1,507	+ 202	+ 344	+ 640	- 659	- 170	+ 76	- 161	- 275
2nd ,,	+2,204	+ 752	- 193	-1,117	+1,066	+ 260	+2,972	-1,485	+ 273	- 81	- 286	+1,393
3rd ,,	+1,655	+ 633	- 101	- 654	+ 662	+ 200	+2,395	- 620	- 226	+297	- 329	+1,517
4th ,,	+1,513	+ 770	- 22	-2,181	+1,536	- 157	+1,460	- 239	- 19	+132	- 403	+ 930
1977 1st qtr	+ 572	+ 443	- 496	-2,457	+ 129	- 85	-1,894	+1,247	- 204	-296	+ 136	-1,010
2nd ,,	+1,738	+ 212	- 225	-1,203	+1,284	+ 182	+1,988	+ 298	- 357	+416	- 674	+1,672
3rd ,,	+ 274	+ 757	+ 47	-2,341	+ 691	+ 158	- 414	+2,270	- 350	-342	- 84	+1,080
4th ,,	+1,881	+ 21	+ 177	-1,909	+1,084	+ 151	+1,404	+1,674	- 728	-182	+ 222	+2,390
1978 1st qtr	+ 538	+ 72	+ 127	-1,274	+ 681	+ 621	+ 765	+ 91	- 28	+117	+ 122	+1,067
2nd ,,	+2,658	- 453	+ 414	-1,951	+1,874	+ 300	+2,841	-1,501	+ 389	+527	- 502	+1,754
3rd ,,	+2,260	+ 94	- 344	-1,508	+ 648	+ 33	+1,183	+ 260	- 214	- 32	+ 36	+1,231
4th ,,	+2,920	+ 311	+ 243	-1,722	+1,416	+ 67	+3,235	+ 61	- 209	+ 3	- 407	+2,683
Month ended 1975 Aug. 20 Sept. 17 Oct. 15	+ 646 + 991 + 472		18 56 55	- 367 - 486 - 382	- 253 - 509 - 24	+ 48 - 89 + 28	+ 192 - 37 + 349	- 87 + 75 + 61	+ 7 + 35 - 63	+220 - 76 + 24	+ 23 + 43 - 85	+ 355 + 40 + 286
Nov. 19	+ 644	+ 13	76	- 734	- 58	- 67	- 39	- 54	+ 87	+118	- 84	+ 28
Dec. 10	+ 387		89	- 314	- 155	+ 21	+ 128	+ 27	- 211	+ 14	- 19	- 61
1976 Jan. 21[b]	+ 742		00	-1,267	+ 479	+ 9	+ 163	+ 73	- 77	- 95	- 128	- 64
Feb. 18	+ 503	+	70	- 201	- 105	+ 24	+ 291	- 120	+ 54	+ 93	- 15	+ 303
Mar. 17	+ 871		11	- 184	- 100	+ 209	+ 807	- 626	- 45	+165	- 64	+ 237
Apr. 21	+ 755		51	- 257	+ 458	+ 228	+1,435	- 662	+ 62	- 84	- 68	+ 683
May 19	+ 678	+ 1	90	- 515	+ 30	- 26	+ 257	- 195	+ 112	- 72	- 33	+ 69
June 16	+ 827		22	- 271	+ 32	+ 33	+ 743	- 704	+ 74	+ 65	+ 24	+ 202
July 21	+ 126		02	- 134	+1,420	+ 147	+1,761	- 201	- 151	+ 84	- 542	+ 951
Aug. 18	+ 931	+ 1	75	- 189	- 349	- 25	+ 443	+ 42	+ 7	- 67	+ 20	+ 445
Sept. 15	+ 762		81	+ 6	+ 206	+ 83	+1,238	- 424	- 117	+ 45	- 141	+ 601
Oct. 20	+ 10		81	- 962	+ 738	+ 41	+ 308	- 346	+ 183	- 68	+ 158	+ 235
Nov. 17	+ 628		89	- 318	+ 258	- 24	+ 733	- 114	- 38	+ 24	- 82	+ 523
Dec. 8	+ 527		87	- 598	+ 14	- 18	- 162	- 44	- 1	+128	+ 7	- 72
1977 Jan. 19	- 303		08	-1,725	+ 908	- 146	-1,058	+ 544	- 96	- 88	- 252	- 950
Feb. 16 Mar. 16 Apr. 20	+ 31 + 838 + 675	- 1 - + 2	3	- 659 - 445 - 224	- 367 - 104 + 293	- 86 + 52	-1,207 + 338 + 967	+ 385 + 100 + 539	- 36 - 70 - 119	+ 36 - 11 -212	+ 187 - 94 - 117	- 635 + 263 +1,058
May 18	+1,171		99	- 858	+ 62	- 8	+ 68	- 86	- 6	+286	- 72	+ 190
June 15	+ 955		73	- 289	+ 128	+ 111	+ 832	- 143	- 40	+ 48	- 236	+ 461
July 20	-1,014		04	- 658	+1,354	+ 55	+ 241	+1,249	- 278	-123	- 431	+ 658
Aug. 17	+ 393		18	- 908	- 67	+ 107	- 257	+ 233	- 173	+187	- 45	- 55
Sept. 21	- 27		18	- 706	+ 171	- 28	- 72	+1,249	- 147	-276	+ 56	+ 810
Oct. 19	+ 331		40	- 873	+ 550	+ 129	+ 277	+ 875	- 369	-173	+ 59	+ 669
Nov. 16	+ 773	-	44	- 480	+ 97	+ 42	+ 388	+ 427	- 122	-108	- 147	+ 438
Dec. 14	+ 885		32	- 485	+ 44	+ 121	+ 533	- 179	+ 41	+241	+ 192	+ 828
1978 Jan. 18	- 395		09	- 684	+ 747	+ 91	- 350	+ 897	- 433	- 89	+ 35	+ 60
Feb. 15 Mar. 15 Apr. 19	- 172 + 507 +1,399	- + 1	56 41 30	- 206 - 625 - 300	+ 342 + 309 + 391	+ 306 + 214 + 123	+ 214 + 546 +2,043	- 309 - 4 - 675	+ 244 - 117 + 80	+223 +164 +119	+ 14 - 230 + 188	+ 386 + 359 +1,755
May 17 June 21 July 19	+1,235 + 655 + 244	- 3	341 254 38	- 511 -1,169 - 550	+ 527 + 642 +1,006	+ 37 + 140 - 18	+ 947 + 522 + 644	- 706 - 250 + 487	+ 201 - 78	- 5 +224 - 47	- 21 - 288 - 71	+ 416 + 208 + 935
Aug. 16	+ 636	- 4	52	- 406	- 164	+ 20	- 366	- 233	+ 24	+135	- 56	- 496
Sept. 20	+1,247		50	- 744	+ 12	- 20	+ 545	+ 135	- 121	+114	- 194	+ 479
Oct. 18	+ 293		98	- 211	+ 409	- 15	+ 574	+ 64	- 10	-146	+ 61	+ 543
Nov. 15 Dec. 13 1979 Jan. 17	+ 983 +1,424 - 547	- 2 + 3	221 324 17	- 778 - 654 - 502	+ 284 + 10 +1,179	- 141 + 141 + 88	+ 127 +1,245 + 335	+ 132 - 209 + 396	- 14 - 88 - 203	+ 81 - 30 - 16	- 80 + 34 - 178	+ 246 + 952 + 334

[[]a] See Table 7 (quarters only).

See additional notes.

Table 11.3 continued

Public sector borrowing requirement, domestic credit expansion and changes in money stock

£ millions: seasonally adjusted

	Public sector borrowing requirement (surplus-)[a]		by priva	es(-) of ector debt te sector nan banks)	Sterling lending to the private sector [c]	Bank lending in sterling to overseas [d]	Domestic credit expansion [e]		and foreign c increase—)	urrency	Non-deposit liabilities (net) (increase-)	Money stock sterling M ₃ [e]
	Central government borrowing requirement	Other public sector contri- bution	Other public sector debt	Central government debt [b]				Public sector	Overseas sterling deposits	Banks' foreign currency deposits (net)		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Quarters 1974 4th qtr	+1,538	+763	-593	+ 394	+ 63	+118	+2,283		-1,119		+138	+1,302
1975 1st qtr 2nd ,,[b] 3rd ,, 4th ,,[b]	+1,379 +2,072 +2,527 +2,398	+828 +685 + 44 +588	- 27 -198 +137 -153	-1.677 - 556 -1,232 -1,881	+ 499 - 294 - 422 - 156	-124 +148 + 22 - 81	+ 878 +1,857 +1,076 + 716		- 409 -1,176 + 338 - 52		-132 -175 -227 -365	+ 337 + 506 +1,187 + 296
1976 1st qtr 2nd ,, 3rd ,, 4th ,,	+1,778 +1,923 +1,855 +1,230	+456 +712 +487 +711	+ 8 - 148 - 120 - 81	-1,474 -1,120 - 659 -2,206	+ 322 + 801 +1,022 +1,124	+344 +260 +200 -157	+1,435 +2,428 +2,785 + 622		- 759 -1,282 - 678 - 3		-231 -175 -449 -324	+ 445 + 971 +1,658 + 294
1977 1st qtr 2nd ,, 3rd ,, 4th ,,	+1,450 +1,318 + 119 +1,578	+560 +203 +695 - 25	-481 -164 + 14 +134	-2,421 -1,208 -2,347 -1,934	+ 474 + 970 + 831 + 897	- 85 + 182 + 158 + 151	- 503 +1,301 - 530 + 800		+ 736 + 323 +1,527 + 862		+ 23 -528 -189 +294	+ 256 +1,097 + 807 +1,956
1978 1st qtr 2nd ,, 3rd ,, 4th ,,	+1,361 +2,363 +2,068 +2,584	+ 188 -483 + 32 + 287	+140 +478 -376 +198	-1,237 -1,958 -1,514 -1,746	+ 739 +1,645 +1,074 +1,156	+621 +300 + 33 + 67	+1,812 +2,344 +1,317 +2,546		+ 166 - 617 - 39 - 46		+ 58 -413 -102 -294	+2,036 +1,314 +1,174 +2,206
Month ended 1975 Aug. 20 Sept. 17 Oct. 15	+ 896 + 515 + 818	++++	59	- 366 - 475 - 386	- 114 - 109 - 120	+ 48 - 89 + 28	+ 548 - 99 + 401		+ 122 + 24 + 38		- 47 - 27 -102	+ 623 - 102 + 337
Nov. 19 Dec. 10 1976 Jan. 21[b]	+ 679 + 381 +1,047	+2 +2 +2	65	- 741 - 363 -1,264	- 79 + 69 - 177	- 67 + 21 + 9	+ 26 + 373 - 141		+ 130 - 148 - 89		-154 - 88 +169	+ 2 + 137 - 61
Feb. 18 Mar. 17 Apr. 21	+ 403 + 640 + 882	+1 + +1	27	- 197 - 133 - 233	+ 124 + 162 + 195	+ 24 +209 +228	+ 466 + 905 + 1,186		+ 33 - 516 - 647		- 95 -145 - 91	+ 404 + 244 + 448
May 19 June 16 July 21	+ · 494 + 618 + 316	+1 +13 +1	85	- 513 - 294 - 147	+ 345 + 330 + 335	- 26 + 33 + 147	+ 471 + 872 + 843		- 197 - 583 - 292		-113 - 58 -196	+ 161 + 231 + 355
Aug. 18 Sept. 15 Oct. 20	+ 687 + 600 + 544	+ +1 +2	70	- 183 + 18 - 962	+ 210 + 558 + 431	- 25 + 83 + 41	+ 749 +1,429 + 340		- 19 - 510 - 188		- 70 -234 +128	+ 660 + 685 + 280
Nov. 17 Dec. 8 1977 Jan. 19	+ 528 + 386 + 524	+2-+2	23	- 329 - 653 -1,729	+ 482 + 218 + 183	- 24 - 18 -146	+ 904 - 90 - 954		- 137 + 105 + 337		-171 - 85 +142	+ 596 - 70 - 475
Feb. 16 Mar. 16 Apr. 20	+ 396 + 481 + 800	- : + + :	2	- 651 - 392 - 200	- 244 + 180 + 30	- 86 + 52 -	- 657 + 323 + 714		+ 385 - 15 + 218		+101 -180 -137	- 171 + 128 + 795
May 18 June 15 July 20	+1,162 + 560 - 491	-2 - +4	1	- 861 - 317 - 678	+ 331 + 443 + 195	- 8 +111 + 55	+ 406 + 796 - 453		+ 107 - 164 + 877		-160 -323 - 66	+ 353 + 309 + 358
Aug. 17 Sept. 21 Oct. 19	- 11 - 305 + 556	+2 +5 -	28	- 900 - 683 - 873	+ 425 + 395 + 439	+107 - 28 +129	- 162 - 93 + 182		+ 289 + 851 + 383		-128 - 28 + 30	- 1 + 730 + 595
Nov. 16 Dec. 14 1978 Jan. 18	+ 539 + 252 + 785	+ + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +	47	- 488 - 538 - 692	+ 226 + 308 + 192	+ 42 +121 + 91	+ 355 + 190 + 253		+ 173 + 144 + 381		-232 +108 +402	+ 296 + 442 +1,036
Feb. 15 Mar. 15 Apr. 19	+ 599 + 267 + 998	- : +1: +3	29	- 203 - 572 - 267	+ 287 + 560 + 259	+306 +214 +123	+ 960 + 598 +1,431		+ 152 + 3 - 439		- 65 -309 +160	+1,047 + 292 +1,152
May 17 June 21 July 19	+1,073 + 489 + 223	-2: +3: -	41	- 512 -1,193 - 572	+ 738 + 536 + 559	+ 37 + 140 - 18	+1,113 + 313 + 110		- 602 - 60 + 386		-108 -105 + 18	+ 403 + 148 + 514
Aug. 16 Sept. 20 Oct. 18	+ 256 + 1,219 + 526	-4: + : -1	36	- 395 - 725 - 208	+ 264 + 204 + 352	+ 20 - 20 - 15	- 290 + 714 + 541		- 37 + 147 - 48		-153 -291 + 28	- 480 + 570 + 521
Nov. 15 Dec. 13 1979 Jan. 17	+ 847 + 592 + 718	- 14 +40 + 10	04	- 790 - 709 - 511	+ 346 + 398 + 479	-141 +141 + 88	+ 120 + 826 + 877		+ 169 - 292 + 182		-180 - 42 +226	+ 109 + 492 +1,285

[[]a] The seasonally-adjusted figures for the public sector borrowing requirement add to the same total in a calendar year as the unadjusted figures on the opposite page.

[[]a] The seasonally-adjusted figures for the public sector borrowing requirement and to the seasonally-adjusted figures for the public sector borrowing requirement and to the seasonally-adjusted figures for the public sector borrowing requirement and to the seasonally-adjusted figures for the public sector borrowing requirement and to the seasonally-adjusted figures for the public sector borrowing requirement and to the seasonally-adjusted figures for the public sector borrowing requirement and to the seasonally-adjusted figures for the public sector borrowing requirement and to the seasonally-adjusted figures for the public sector borrowing requirement and to the seasonally-adjusted figures for the public sector borrowing requirement and to the seasonally-adjusted figures for the public sector borrowing requirement and to the seasonally-adjusted figures for the public sector borrowing requirement and to the seasonally-adjusted figures for the public sector borrowing requirement and to the seasonally-adjusted figures for the public sector borrowing requirement and to the seasonally-adjusted figures for the public sector borrowing requirement and to the seasonally-adjusted figures for the public sector borrowing requirement and to the seasonally-adjusted figures for the public sector borrowing requirement and to the seasonally-adjusted figures for the public sector borrowing requirement and to the seasonally-adjusted figures for the public sector borrowing requirement and to the seasonally-adjusted figures for the public sector borrowing requirement and the seasonally-adjusted figures for the public sector borrowing requirement and the seasonally-adjusted figures for the public sector borrowing requirement and the seasonally-adjusted figures for the seasonally-adjus

Table 12

External liabilities and claims of UK banks and certain other institutions in foreign currencies

1 Summary[a]

£ millions

	UK liabili	ties											UK claims		
	All curren	cies		US dollars				Other curr	rencies				All curren	cies	
	Banks	Other	Total	Banks	Other	Total	of which to United	Banks	Other	Total	ofwhich		Banks	Other non-	Total
	overseas	non- residents		overseas	non- residents		States	overseas	non- residents		Deutsche- mark	Swiss francs	Overseas	residents	
1978 Mar. 31 June 30 Sept. 29	80,422 81,505 84,510	14,069 14,854 14,771	94,491 96,359 99,281	61,519 63,033 64,148	12,269 13,170 12,921	73,788 76,203 77,069	10,287 9,808 9,955	18,903 18,472 20,362	1,800 1,684 1,850	20,703 20,156 22,212	11,417 10,553 11,497	4,352 4,326 4,971	63,315 65,106 67,891	24,751 25,928 26,172	88,066 91,034 94,063
Oct. 18 Nov. 15 Dec. 29	84,414 87,820 88,539	15,009 16,190 16,062	99,423 104,010 104,601	63,499 66,375 68,038	13,042 14,072 13,941	76,541 80,447 81,979	9,541 11,429 12,522	20,915 21,445 20,501	1,967 2,118 2,121	22,882 23,563 22,622	12,207 12,900 12,541	4,693 4,336 4,030	67,518 71,467 72,767	26,480 27,002 26,729	93,998 98,469 99,496

	UK claims	continued								Net pos	sition (net	liabilities-)			
	US dollars				Other curi	encies				Total	US dolla	irs	Other co	urrencies	
	Banks	Other	Total	of which on United	Banks	Other	Total	ofwhich			Total	of which on United	Total	ofwhich	
	overseas	non- residents		States	overseas	non- residents		Deutsche- mark	Swiss francs			States		Deutsche- mark	Swiss francs
1978 Mar. 31 June 30 Sept. 29	47,798 49,843 51,218	20,491 21,591 21,594	68,289 71,434 72,812	4,792 4,957 5,053	15,517 15,263 16,673	4,260 4,337 4,578	19,777 19,600 21,251	10,905 10,633 11,539	4,848 4,786 5,458	-6,425 -5,325 -5,218	-5,499 -4,769 -4,257	-5,495 -4,851 -4,902	-926 -556 -961	-512 + 80 + 42	+496 +460 +487
Oct. 18 Nov. 15 Dec. 29	49,874 53,383 55,008	21,595 21,995 21,970	71,469 75,378 76,978	4,986 5,499 5,722	17,644 18,084 17,759	4,885 5,007 4,759	22,529 23,091 22,518	12,284 13,224 12,843	5,534 5,039 4,893	-5,425 -5,541 -5,105	-5,072 -5,069 -5,001	-4,555 -5,930 -6,800	-353 -472 -104	+ 77 +324 +302	+841 +703 +863

2 Geographical details

£ millions

	UK liab	ilities					UK clai	ms				
	1978						1978					7
	31 Mar.	30 June	29 Sept.	18 Oct.	15 Nov.	29 Dec.	31 Mar.	30 June	29 Sept.	18 Oct.	15 Nov.	29 Dec.
BIS reporting area	. 054											
Austria Relaium/Luvemboure	1,054 4,136	1,211	1,339 4,534	1,342	1,444 5,103	1,288	798	841	857	858	879	1,049
Belgium/Luxembourg Denmark	839	897	952	4,849 1,040	943	4,725 915	5,952 1,565	6,146 1,718	6,537 1,833	6,792 1,833	7,147 1,904	7,344 1,800
France	7,105	6,986	6.974	7,283	7.546	7,497	5,800	5,382	5,951	6,278	6,347	6,388
Italy	1,599	1.804	1.927	1.790	2,163	2,595	4,349	4,628	4,189	4,211	4,196	4,536
Netherlands	4,052	4,543	4.355	4,235	4,622	4,848	3,710	3,914	3,881	3,986	4,271	4,713
Republic of Ireland	232	294	253	277	242	234	516	508	453	464	476	480
Sweden	581	506	506	499	514	522	1,637	1,682	1,653	1,650	1,674	1,547
Switzerland	11,927	12,593	12,680	12,055	12,044	11,967	2,067	1,928	2,335	2,095	2,592	2,582
Western Germany	3,647	3,089	2,952	2,939	3,047	2,761	4,555	4,780	4,835	5,088	5,783	5,720
Total European area Canada	35,172 2,272	36,220 2.043	36,472 2,102	36,309 2,051	37,668 2.059	37,352 2.103	30,949	31,527	32,524	33,255	35,269	36.159
Japan	1,634	1,702	2,102	1.955	2,402	2,103	1,184 7,012	1,515 6,505	1,178 6,605	1,316 6,343	1,420 6,735	1,348
United States	10,385	9,974	10,181	9,822	11,763	12,869	4,929	5,106	5,208	5,155	5,718	6,958 5,972
Total	49,463	49,939	50,849	50,137	53,892	54,566	44,074	44,653	45,515	46,069	49,142	50,437
Off-shore banking centres	17,105	.,,,,,	20,017	20,121	33,072	34,300	44,074	44,033	45,515	40,007	47,142	30,437
Bahamas	3,228	3,715	4,476	4,377	4,986	4,500	5,542	6.118	7,410	6,801	6,839	7,306
Barbados	2	4	4	6	6	6	1	0,110	2	2	4	7,500
Bermuda	1,250	1,358	1,374	1,332	1,357	1,325	245	238	268	263	273	254
Cayman Islands	1,846	2,046	2,007	1,997	2,214	2,515	1,487	1,943	2,134	2,317	2,150	1,974
Hong Kong	1,839	1,407	1,419	1,416	1,577	1,584	2,463	2,111	2,470	2,374	2,615	2,628
Lebanon Liberia	1,104	1,144	1,055	1,052	1,029	981	48	44	45	38	47	43
Netherlands Antilles	412 331	472 336	438 312	445 328	471	498	1,155	1,180	1,077	1,089	1,075	1,028
New Hebrides	19	14	14	15	395 16	343 16	248 13	244	222	240	259	254
Panama	964	952	916	925	916	931	1.325	1.343	1,513	10 1,535	10 1,557	16 1,625
Singapore	964	1,099	1,266	1,270	1.343	1.347	3,497	3,249	3,023	2,848	2,914	3,028
West Indies	5	6	7	7	6	5	-	-	1	2,040	2,714	1
Total	11,964	12,553	13,288	13,170	14,316	14,051	16,024	16,485	18,176	17,517	17,743	18,161
Other Western Europe												
Cyprus	82	80	91	88	94	108	27	29	28	27	29	32
Finland	167	208	165	176	187	229	947	946	852	851	887	903
Greece	1,124	1,131	1,143	1.163	1,180	1,163	929	1,046	1,063	1,031	1,096	1,061
Iceland Norway	21	16	10	14	24	23	72	67	78	72	71	70
Portugal	518 131	493 123	553 149	737 157	727	607	1,229	1,269	1,230	1,203	1,332	1,271
Spain	2,621	3,168	3.682	3.683	172 3,700	150 3,728	246	268	289	302	326	305
Turkey	72	102	102	54	3,700	29	2,163 305	2,304 332	2,214	2,146	2,087 324	2,086
Yugoslavia	195	197	214	203	224	202	468	498	521	511	530	319 562
Residual	239	230	225	233	235	237	4	4	2	3	2	2
Total	5,170	5,748	6,334	6,508	6,574	6,476	6,390	6,763	6,612	6,480	6,684	6,611
Australia	37	49	26	62	26	23	462	506	452	439	450	462
New Zealand	43	38	24	40	51	22	258	236	207	213	212	213
South Africa	70	73	78	124	90	75	1,448	1.295	1.138	1,123	1.100	1,027
Total	150	160	128	226	167	120	2,168	2,037	1,797	1,775	1,762	1.702

[[]a] Includes unallocated items; under liabilities these are largely unallocated dollar certificates of deposit which are thought to be held by residents of overseas countries.

Table 12 continued

External liabilities and claims of UK banks and certain other institutions in foreign currencies

2 Geographical details continued

f millions

		UK liab	ilities					UK clai	ms				
		1978	===					1978					
		31 Mar.	30 June	29 Sept.	18 Oct.	15 Nov.	29 Dec.	31 Mar.	30 June	29 Sept.	18 Oct.	15 Nov.	29 Dec.
Eastern Europe Bulgaria		64 98	90	65 122	75 110	64 126	52 100	449 269	460 295	495 296	478 292	508 315	470 307
Czechoslovakia German Democratic Republic		107	129 54	178	170	161	155 43	898	949	1,017	1,056	1,073	1,064
Hungary Poland Romania USSR Residual		70 24 15 682	53 22 587 2	26 45 7 666 —	31 71 6 707	23 90 12 758	49 23 812	761 1,130 264 1,218	815 1,146 334 1,495	896 1,175 351 1,455	908 1,216 355 1,414	862 1,160 361 1,289	830 1,170 380 1,122
	Total	1,060	1,037	1,109	1,170	1,234	1,234	4,989	5,494	5,685	5,719	5,568	5,343
Oil-exporting countries Middle East[b] Other:		14,775	14,235	13,987	14,235	13,970	13,163	3,881	4,200	4,710	4,591	5,392	4,942
Algeria Brunei		297 493 15	254 262 14	218 147 23	248 136	239 145	292 123	452 4	464 4	456 3 99	487 3	478 3	526 3
Ecuador Gabon Indonesia Nigeria		187 55	197	190 56	15 181 60	13 186 54	19 170 62	78 43 214 160	84 41 223 270	38 206 274	103 37 205 292	103 35 212 277	133 36 205 353
Trinidad and Tobago Venezuela		170 1,090	176 999	157 911	173 897	167 1,056	155 999	24 612	23 713	23 718	22 709	23 750	29 817
	Total	17,084	16,190	15,689	15,945	15,830	14,983	5.468	6,022	6,527	6,449	7,273	7,044
Non-oil developing counts Latin America and the C			252	504	552	501	40.4	426	402	460	471	460	502
Argentina Bolivia Brazil Chile Colombia Costa Rica		376 19 1,237 133 159	353 14 1,593 141 162	504 8 2,018 162 165 8	552 8 2,040 187 177	591 8 2,240 195 197 2	494 8 2,485 185 201 5	426 57 2.717 107 88 14	483 51 2,951 149 89	468 46 3,051 159 84 20	471 52 3,047 161 83 21	460 58 3,130 171 80	503 64 3,105 181 75 19
Cuba Jamaica Mexico Nicaragua Peru		65 14 743 7 16	61 2 613 6 19	57 2 724 3 22	586 3 24	46 2 694 3 24	81 3 606 3	290 31 2,240 30 219	24 250 29 2,395 32 213	248 28 2,407 29 207	259 37 2,457 29 201	21 249 28 2,512 29 199	247 26 2,461 31 202
Uruguay Residual		31 46	40 36	34 48	34 47	32 54	30 39	8 69	8 69	4 78	5 82	7 84	75
Middle East: Egypt Sudan Syria Residual		454 72 88 1,270	536 52 131 1,295	567 55 102 1,309	554 46 132 1.414	584 29 109 1,434	556 44 68 1,618	148 32 408	179 33 9 391	163 32 3 428	155 30 10 460	167 31 9 507	179 37 3 518
Other Africa: Ivory Coast Kenya Zaire Zambia Residual		25 162 8 8 290	26 160 6 10 254	63 143 8 13 264	77 144 9 13 251	53 130 10 8 261	54 122 6 8 244	79 41 80 131 272	71 44 77 158 302	69 43 76 118 264	74 46 67 125 284	76 46 76 110 336	93 41 73 106 336
Other Asia: Burma India Republic of Korea		2 586 368	5 641 207	721 177	728 178	749 160	784 113	54 340	56 382	47 387	49 402	53 412	50 439
Malaysia Pakistan Philippines Sri Lanka		676 122 234 9	668 158 318	620 135 317 19	685 137 336 21	665 125 300 38	660 86 309 32	194 41 267	214 44 304	192 44 339	190 43 342	179 44 326	223 45 333
Thailand Residual		450 1,534	463 1,754	447 1,845	424 1,910	401 1,798	302 1,479	152 333	146 324	186 442	188 513	195 491	215 307
Osh{-}	Total	9,208	9,740	10,562	10,788	10,944	10,656	8,868	9,477	9,662	9,883	10,086	9,994
Other[c]	7 0	392	992	1,322	1,479	1,053	2,515	85	103	89	106	211	204
	Total	94,491	96,359	99,281	99,423	104,010	104,601	88,066	91,034	94,063	93,998	98,469	99,496

[[]b] Bahrain, Iran, Iraq, Kuwait, Libya, Oman, Qatar, Saudi Arabia and United Arab Emirates.

[[]c] Comprises international organisations and certain unallocated items, including under liabilities, unallocated dollar certificates of deposit which are thought to be held by residents of overseas countries.

Table 13 Maturity analysis of liabilities and claims of UK banks and certain other institutions in foreign currencies

1 Summary s millions

	British ba	nks	American	banks	Japanese	banks	Other over	rseas banks	Consortiu	m banks	Total	- 8
	1978		1978		1978		1978	_	1978		1978	
	16 Aug.	15 Nov.	16 Aug.	15 Nov.	16 Aug.	15 Nov.	16 Aug.	15 Nov.	16 Aug.	15 Nov.	16 Aug.	15 Nov.
Liabilities Less than 8 days 8 days to less than 1 month 1 month to less than 3 months 3 months to less than 6 months 6 months to less than 1 year 1 year to less than 3 years 3 years and over	9,677 8,415 13,251 10,913 4,701 1,348 1,430	10,674 9,756 15,742 10,569 4,913 1,451 1,386	22,871 14,911 22,746 15,058 6,404 1,856 927	22,255 16,862 25,979 16,694 6,363 2,301 856	4,595 5,357 8,679 6,080 2,878 4,035 968	4,628 5,388 9,243 6,499 4,911 4,441 1,462	14,920 12,704 20,008 15,354 5,773 2,279 1,168	15,446 14,593 24,140 15,128 5,892 2,391 1,238	2,556 2,446 4,754 4,488 1,073 337 103	2,763 2,960 5,285 3,828 1,123 378 107	54,619 43,833 69,438 51,893 20,829 9,855 4,596	55,766 49,559 80,389 52,718 23,202 10,962 5,049
Total	49,735	54,491	84,773	91,310	32,592	36,572	72,206	78,828	15,757	16,444	255,063	277,645
Claims Less than 8 days[a] 8 days to less than 1 month 1 month to less than 3 months 3 months to less than 6 months 6 months to less than 1 year 1 year to less than 3 years 3 years and over	7,788 8,675 5,604 9,271 7,222 4,079 6,001 11,108	8,482 9,266 7,421 10,837 6,719 4,672 5,925 11,714	15,902 16,640 11,492 20,913 14,610 6,499 5,579 9,553	15,586 16,531 13,346 22,203 16,649 7,029 6,190 9,917	3,139 3,206 4,493 8,748 5,031 2,010 3,155 5,588	3,768 3,773 4,696 8,479 6,289 3,366 2,970 6,609	10,893 12,693 10,923 17,275 13,838 6,152 5,859 6,778	12,473 14,267 12,391 19,974 12,452 6,515 6,052 8,473	1,725 1,916 1,601 2,865 2,170 1,328 3,059 3,436	1,761 1,985 1,734 3,117 1,857 1,306 3,283 3,789	39,447 43,130 34,113 59,072 42,871 20,068 23,653 36,463	42,070 45,822 39,588 64,610 43,966 22,888 24,420 40,502
Total	51,073	55,770	84,548	90,920	32,164	36,177	71,718	78,330	16,184	16,847	255,687	278,044
Net position (liabilities -/claims +) Less than 8 days[a] 8 days to less than 1 month 1 month to less than 3 months 3 months to less than 6 months 6 months to less than 1 year 1 year to less than 3 years 3 years and over	- 1,889 - 1,002 - 2,811 - 3,980 - 3,691 - 622 + 4,653 + 9,678	- 2,192 - 1,408 - 2,335 - 4,905 - 3,850 - 241 + 4,474 + 10,328	- 6,969 - 6,231 - 3,419 - 1,833 - 448 + 95 + 3,723 + 8,626	- 6,669 - 5,724 - 3,516 - 3,776 - 45 + 666 + 3,889 + 9,061	- 1,389 - 864	- 860 - 855 - 692 - 764 - 210 - 1,545 - 1,471 + 5,147	- 4,027 - 2,227 - 1,781 - 2,733 - 1,516 + 379 + 3,580 + 5,610	- 2,973 - 1,179 - 2,202 - 4,166 - 2,676 + 623 + 3,661 + 7,235	- 831 - 640 - 845 - 1,889 - 2,318 + 255 + 2,722 + 3,333	- 1,002 - 778 - 1,226 - 2,168 - 1,971 + 183 + 2,905 + 3,682	- 15,172 - 11,489 - 9,720 - 10,366 - 9,022 - 761 + 13,798 + 31,867	- 13,696 - 9,944 - 9,971 - 15,779 - 8,752 - 314 + 13,458 + 35,453
Total	+ 1,338	+ 1,279	- 225	- 390	- 428	- 395	- 488	- 498	+ 427	+ 403	+ 624	+ 399

2 Sectoral analysis of net positions

\$ millions

Liabilities -/claims +

	British banks	American banks	Japanese banks	Other overseas banks	Consortium banks	Total
	1978	1978	1978	1978	1978	1978
	16 Aug. 15 Nov.	16 Aug. 15 Nov.	16 Aug. 15 Nov.	16 Aug. 15 Nov.	16 Aug. 15 Nov.	16 Aug. 15 Nov.
UK inter-bank market Less than 8 days[a] 8 days to less than 1 month 1 month to less than 3 months 3 months to less than 6 months 6 months to less than 1 year 1 year to less than 3 years 3 years and over	- 25 + 472 + 862 + 1,256 - 150 - 167 - 451 - 299 - 607 - 1,046 - 352 - 287 - 40 - 131 + 56 + 15	- 338 - 872 + 399 + 73 + 222 + 61 + 2,016 + 1,730 + 1,967 + 2,326 + 493 + 412 + 159 + 250 + 176 + 220	- 732 - 365 - 664 - 359 - 658 - 675 + 80 - 255 - 362 + 151 - 208 - 174 - 428 - 493 + 20 - 53	+ 1.290 + 2.021 + 3.091 + 3.814 + 1.252 + 1.305 + 1.420 + 1.549 + 861 + 529 + 475 + 650 + 517 + 537 + 60 + 37	- 229 - 406 - 40 - 182 - 605 - 677 - 1,257 - 1,247 - 1,466 - 1,275 - 312 - 267 - 20 - 43 - 15 + 13	- 34 + 850 + 3,648 + 4,602 + 61 - 153 + 1,808 + 1,478 + 393 + 685 + 96 + 334 + 188 + 120 + 297 + 232
Total	- 1,569 - 1,443	+ 4,695 + 4,127	- 2,288 - 1,864	+ 5,875 + 6,628	- 3,904 - 3,902	+ 2,809 + 3,546
Other UK residents Less than 8 days 8 days to less than 1 month 1 month to less than 3 months 3 months to less than 6 months 6 months to less than 1 year 1 year to less than 3 years 3 years and over	- 804 - 1,152 - 456 - 405 + 151 + 24 + 391 + 308 + 473 + 504 + 1,233 + 1,191 + 4,365 + 4,392	- 1,042 - 1,199 - 333 - 459 + 455 + 203 + 291 + 388 + 606 + 523 + 1,100 + 1,141 + 2,763 + 2,644	+ 132 + 171 + 95 + 264 + 345 + 396 + 211 + 225 + 93 + 99 + 201 + 187 + 283 + 670	- 193 - 241 - 155 - 144 + 153 + 183 + 561 + 294 + 318 + 152 + 519 + 495 + 1,435 + 2,053	- 37 - 31 - 106 - 41 - 25 - 1 + 35 + 6 + 62 + 49 + 248 + 219 + 322 + 328	- 1,944 - 2,452 - 955 - 785 + 1,079 + 805 + 1,489 + 1,221 + 1,552 + 1,327 + 3,301 + 3,233 + 9,168 + 10.087
Total	+ 5,353 + 4,862	+ 3,840 + 3,241	+ 1,360 + 2,012	+ 2,638 + 2,792	+ 499 + 529	+ 13,690 + 13,436
Banks abroad Less than 8 days 8 days to less than 1 month 1 month to less than 3 months 3 months to less than 6 months 6 months to less than 1 year 1 year to less than 3 years 3 years and over	+ 661 + 507 - 1,278 - 819 - 2,553 - 2,893 - 2,820 - 2,635 - 788 - 375 + 983 + 1,015 + 1,227 + 1,548	- 3,495 - 1,819 - 899 - 343 - 76 + 259 - 60 + 619 - 614 + 102 + 830 + 608 + 1,256 + 1,396	- 538 - 245 - 64 - 311 + 4 - 569 - 359 + 49 - 297 - 111 + 57 + 297 + 922 + 946	- 3,813 - 2,977 - 2,037 - 2,512 - 3,607 - 4,451 - 2,269 - 3,086 - 157 + 227 + 1,664 + 1,552 + 1,189 + 1,422	- 276 - 319 - 259 - 669 - 1,093 - 1,121 - 1,423 - 975 - 153 - 199 + 571 + 659 + 626 + 726	- 7.461 - 4.853 - 4.537 - 4.654 - 7.325 - 8.775 - 6.931 - 6.028 - 2.009 - 356 + 4.105 + 4.131 + 5.220 + 6.038
Total	- 4,568 - 3,652	- 3,058 + 822	- 275 + 56	- 9,030 - 9,825	- 2,007 - 1,898	- 18,938 - 14,497
Other non-residents Less than 8 days 8 days to less than 1 month 1 month to less than 3 months 3 months to less than 6 months 6 months to less than 1 year 1 year to less than 3 years 3 years and over	- 1,625 - 1,900 - 635 - 648 - 364 - 913 + 36 + 174 + 490 + 353 + 2,618 + 2,571 + 4,034 + 4,373	- 1,590 - 2,332 - 650 - 389 - 367 - 794 + 292 + 281 + 719 + 533 + 2,461 + 2,816 + 4,867 + 5,138	- 263 - 422 - 53 + 111 + 25 + 271 + 271 + 200 + 66 - 785 + 519 + 589 + 3,511 + 3,897	- 1,120 - 1,646 - 417 - 395 + 274 - 319 + 167 + 349 + 109 - 26 + 1,159 + 1,409 + 3,067 + 3,917	- 268 - 221 + 187 + 191 + 603 + 389 + 571 + 311 + 656 + 603 + 1,927 + 2,074 + 2,395 + 2,604	- 4,866 - 6,521 - 1,568 - 1,130 + 171 - 1,366 + 1,337 + 1,315 + 2,040 + 678 + 8,684 + 9,459 + 17,874 + 19,929
Total	+ 4,554 + 4,010	+ 5,732 + 5,253	+ 4,076 + 3,861	+ 3,239 + 3,289	+ 6,071 + 5,951	+ 23,672 + 22,364
Total of net sector total above Certificates of deposit and other negotiable paper issued (-)[b] Commercial bills and other negotiable paper held (+)[b]	+ 3,770 + 3,777 - 2,820 - 2,958 + 388 + 460	+ 11,209 + 13,443 - 11,501 - 13,908 + 67 + 75	+ 2,873 + 4,065 - 3,385 - 4,589 + 84 + 129	+ 2,722 + 2,884 - 3,577 - 3,768 + 367 + 386	+ 659 + 680 - 289 - 348 + 57 + 71	+ 21,233 + 24,849 - 21,572 - 25,571 + 963 + 1,121
Total net liabilities (-)/assets (+)	+ 1,338 + 1,279	- 225 - 390	- 428 - 395	- 488 - 498	+ 427 + 403	+ 624 + 399
	- 1,000	223 390	420 393	488 - 498	+ 421 + 403	+ 024

[[]a] Banks' holdings of London dollar certificates of deposit and other negotiable paper issued by listed banks have been included according to maturity date. The alternative figures in *italics* show the effect of treating all such holdings as immediately realisable assets.

[b] These items cannot be analysed by sector and individual bank group; they are therefore excluded from the sectoral analysis in Tables 13.2 and 13.3.

Table 13 continued

Maturity analysis of liabilities and claims of UK banks and certain other institutions in foreign currencies

3 Sectoral analysis of liabilities and claims

\$ millions

	British ba	ınks	American	n banks	Japanese	banks	Other ove	erseas banks	Consortiu	m banks	Total	
	1978		1978		1978		1978		1978		1978	_W_
	16 Aug.	15 Nov.	16 Aug.	15 Nov.	16 Aug.	15 Nov.	16 Aug.	15 Nov.	16 Aug.	15 Nov.	16 Aug.	15 Nov.
Liabilities to UK inter-bank market: Less than 8 days 8 days to less than 1 month 1 month to less than 3 months 3 months to less than 6 months 6 months to less than 1 year 1 year to less than 3 years 3 years and over	1,843 2,189 3,530 3,047 1,466 424 478	1,872 2,640 4,082 3,241 1,574 477 500	2,706 1,975 2,745 2,270 974 169 42	3,360 2,779 3,267 2,097 928 181 27	1,260 1,610 2,233 1,819 733 601 18	1,128 1,644 2,372 1,607 825 683 97	2,232 2,615 4,110 3,520 1,362 437 148	1,995 2,814 5,012 3,480 1,420 351 141	757 978 1.914 1.928 399 70 16	855 1,133 2,118 1,699 409 98 8	8.798 9,367 14,532 12,584 4,934 1,701 702	9,210 11,010 16,851 12,124 5,156 1,790 773
Total	12,977	14,386	10,881	12,639	8,274	8,356	14,424	15,213	6,062	6,320	52,618	56,914
Other UK residents: Less than 8 days 8 days to less than 1 month 1 month to less than 3 months 3 months to less than 6 months 6 months to less than 1 year 1 year to less than 3 years 3 years and over	1,625 828 528 157 65 19	1.907 894 566 226 52 15 46	1,475 696 329 88 18 21	1,660 849 437 69 27 17	25 107 107 53 4 8	59 77 156 36 1 7	589 623 496 154 87 6	664 547 464 126 139 5	50 122 66 17 —	75 68 51 36 —	3,764 2,376 1,526 469 174 54	4,365 2,435 1,674 493 219 44 54
Total	3,271	3,706	2,642	3,063	304	336	1,957	1,949	255	230	8.429	9,284
Banks abroad: Less than 8 days 8 days to less than 1 month 1 month to less than 3 months 3 months to less than 6 months 6 months to less than 1 year 1 year to less than 3 years 3 years and over	3,800 3,965 7,041 6,176 2,442 582 434	4.194 4,544 8,358 5,659 2,469 566 399	15,920 8,790 13,631 8,627 3,786 718 384	13,777 9,274 14,779 9,834 3,931 1,054 353	2,718 2,981 5,088 3,129 1,464 2,170 803	2,742 3,263 5,550 3,525 2,526 1,670 1,039	9,593 7,479 12,413 9,057 3,106 1,005 620	9,903 9,119 14,903 9,301 3,031 1,175 599	1,329 1,161 2,516 2,353 593 230 66	1,437 1,608 2,674 1,803 619 246 69	33,360 24,376 40,689 29,342 11,391 4,705 2,307	32,053 27,808 46,264 30,122 12,576 4,711 2,459
Total	24,440	26,189	51,856	53,002	18,353	20.315	43.273	48,031	8,248	8,456	146,170	155,993
Other non-residents: Less than 8 days 8 days to less than 1 month 1 month to less than 3 months 3 months to less than 6 months 6 months to less than 1 year 1 year to less than 3 years 3 years and over	2,286 1,084 1,317 765 252 130 392	2,565 1,351 1,847 645 364 162 318	2,258 1,683 2,169 1,113 505 117 48	3,005 1,563 2,303 1,020 564 114 129	521 451 826 265 156 28 29	683 293 484 488 986 31	2,283 1,524 1,958 1,700 824 511 175	2,728 1,607 2,520 1,371 895 486 260	393 114 131 146 75 28 17	368 115 237 239 78 22 31	7,741 4,856 6,401 3,989 1,812 814 661	9,349 4,929 7,391 3,763 2,887 815 749
Total	6,226	7,252	7,893	8,698	2,276	2,976	8.975	9,867	904	1,090	26,274	29,883
Claims on UK inter-bank market: Less than 8 days [a] 8 days to less than 1 month 1 month to less than 3 months 3 months to less than 6 months 6 months to less than 1 year 1 year to less than 3 years 3 years and over	1.818 2,705 2,039 3.079 2.440 1.114 384 534	2,344 3,128 2,473 3,783 2,195 1,287 346 515	2,368 3,105 2,197 4,761 4,237 1,467 328 218	2,488 3,433 2,840 4,997 4,423 1,340 431 247	528 596 952 2,313 1,457 525 173 38	763 769 969 2,117 1,758 651 190 44	3,522 5,323 3,867 5,530 4,381 1,837 954 208	4,016 5.809 4,119 6,561 4,009 2,070 888 178	528 717 373 657 462 87 50	449 673 456 871 424 142 55 21	8,764 12,446 9,428 16,340 12,977 5,030 1,889 999	10,060 13,812 10,857 18,329 12,809 5,490 1,910 1,005
Total	11,408	12.943	15.576	16,766	5,986	6,492	20,299	21.841	2,158	2,418	55.427	60,460
Other UK residents: Less than 8 days 8 days to less than 1 month 1 month to less than 3 months 3 months to less than 6 months 6 months to less than 1 year 1 year to less than 3 years 3 years and over	821 372 679 548 538 1,252 4,414	755 489 590 534 556 1,206 4,438	433 363 784 379 624 1,121 2,778	461 390 640 457 550 1,158 2,648	157 202 452 264 97 209 283	230 341 552 261 100 194 670	396 468 649 715 405 525 1,437	423 403 647 420 291 500 2,057	13 16 41 52 62 248 322	44 27 50 42 49 219 328	1,820 1,421 2,605 1,958 1,726 3,355 9,234	1,913 1,650 2,479 1,714 1,546 3,277 10,141
Total	8,624	8,568	6,482	6,304	1,664	2,348	4,595	4,741	754	759	22.119	22,720
Banks abroad: Less than 8 days 8 days to less than 1 month 1 month to less than 3 months 3 months to less than 6 months 6 months to less than 1 year 1 year to less than 3 years 3 years and over	4,461 2,687 4,488 3,356 1,654 1,565 1,661	4,701 3,725 5,465 3,024 2,094 1,581 1,947	12,425 7,891 13,555 8,567 3,172 1,548 1,640	11,958 8,931 15,038 10,453 4,033 1,662 1,749	2,180 2,917 5,092 2,770 1,167 2,227 1,725	2,497 2,952 4,981 3,574 2,415 1,967 1,985	5,780 5,442 8,806 6,788 2,949 2,669 1,809	6.926 6,607 10,452 6,215 3,258 2,727 2,021	1,053 902 1,423 930 440 801 692	1,118 939 1,553 828 420 905 795	25,899 19,839 33,364 22,411 9,382 8,810 7,527	27,200 23,154 37,489 24,094 12,220 8,842 8,497
Total	19,872	22,537	48,798	53,824	18,078	20,371	34,243	38,206	6,241	6,558	127,232	141,496
Other non-residents: Less than 8 days 8 days to less than 1 month 1 month to less than 3 months 3 months to less than 6 months 6 months to less than 1 year 1 year to less than 3 years 3 years and over	661 449 953 801 742 2,748 4.426	665 703 934 819 717 2,733 4,691	668 1,033 1,802 1,405 1,224 2,578 4,915	673 1,174 1,509 1,301 1,097 2,930 5,267	258 398 851 536 222 547 3,540	261 404 755 688 201 620 3,908	1,163 1,107 2,232 1,867 933 1,670 3,242	1.082 1,212 2,201 1,720 869 1,895 4,177	125 301 734 717 731 1,955 2,412	147 306 626 550 681 2,096 2,635	2,875 3,288 6,572 5,326 3,852 9,498 18,535	2,828 3,799 6,025 5,078 3,565 10,274 20,678

[[]a] Banks' holdings of London dollar certificates of deposit have been included according to maturity date. The alternative figures in *italics* show the effect of treating all such holdings as immediately realisable assets.

Table 14

External positions in domestic and foreign currency of banks in the BIS reporting area[a] and of certain off-shore branches of US banks[b]

1 Detailed analysis: end-June 1978

Liabilities/assets vis-à-vis	Liabilities	Assets	Allocation code[c]	Liabilities/assets vis-à-vis	Liabilities	Assets	Allocation code[c]	Liabilities/assets vis-à-vis	Liabilities	Assets	Allocation code[c]
Reporting countries				Caribbean Area	1	And		Other Africa continued	3471100		
Austria	7,897 31,371	9,081 42,505	HJU	West Indies—F	13			Liberia	1.546	5,713	JU
Belgium/Luxembourg Canada	13,889	14,668	HJU	West Indies—IVK	883	582	U	Madagascar	98	18	30
enmark	3,415	9,891	HJU	Residual	1,001	1,848	HJ	Malawi	87	92	
rance reland	38,259 2,124	35,156 3,159	HJU HJ	Total	58,770	79,543		Mali Mauritania	20 36	5 67	
aly	13,399	21,139	HJU	101	201110	, , , , , ,		Mauritius	48	40	
apan	9,687 26,492	32,149 19,014	HU	Latin America				Morocco Mozambique, People's	592	1,621	U
letherlands weden	3,306	9,154	HJU	Argentina Belize	4,464 48	5,937 12	JU	Democratic Republic of	f 97	28	
witzerland[d]	82,920	16,611	JU	Bolivia	147	618		Niger	27	67	j
Inited Kingdom Inited States	87,961 82,681	75,320 41,110	HJU HJ	Brazil	7,698	27,159	JU	Nigeria Rhodesia	708 63	1,324 52	J
Vestern Germany	23,204	38,177	HJU	Chile Colombia	1,213 1,637	2,207 1,884	JU JU	Rwanda	121	4	
Tatal	126 606	267 124		Costa Rica	222	361		São Tomé and	19		
Total	426,605	367,134		Ecuador	646	1,983	JU	Príncipe Senegal	78	164	
				El Salvador Guatemala	75 676	157 337	U	Sierra Leone	90	9	
Other countries in				Guyana	45	73	O	Somalia	142 203	12 624	
Western Europe				Honduras	116	317	17.7	Sudan Swaziland	12	5	J
Andorra Cyprus	129 424	2 173		Mexico Nicaragua	5,550 52	21,344 375	JU	Tanzania	203	74	
inland	1,451	4,548	U	Paraguay	345	108		Togo Tunisia	55 267	174 528	
Gibraltar	3 804	4 215	11.1	Peru Surinam	541 174	3,322 32	JU	Uganda	59	17	
Greece celand	3,804 173	4,315 291	JU	Uruguay	689	260	U	Upper Volta	17	18	
Liechtenstein	665	147		Venezuela	8,439	10,029	JU	Zaire Zambia	571 159	1,159 533	U
Malta	651 444	9 420		Residual	3,246	4,244	HJU	Residual	1,029	1,786	Ü
Monaco Norway	2,561	7.844	U	Total	36,023	80,759		T-1-1	10.600	21.460	
ortugal	1,149	2,287	U	Middle East				Total	10,609	21,469	
pain urkey	10,197 684	12,404 2,821	JU U	Oil-exporting							
atican	100		30	countries:[h]			J	Other Asia			
ugoslavia	2,285	4,549	JU	a) Low absorbers:				Afghanistan	231	14	
lesidual	4,309	4,857	HJU	Kuwait, Qatar, Saudi Arabia and				Bangladesh Brunei	138 704	42 18	
Total	29,108	44,676		United Arab				Burma	36	25	
				Emirates	32,987	4,928		China	3,161	847	JU
ther developed				b) High absorbers: Bahrain, Iran, Iraq,				Fiji French Polynesia	107 8	29 10	
countries				Libya and Oman	20,423	12,075		Hong Kong	6,948	10,339	JU
Australia	884	3,753	JU	Other countries:	2.046	1 222		India	2,517	540 4,190	JU
New Zealand	352	1,152	J	Egypt Israel	3,046 4,034	1,322 2,428	10 10	Indonesia Kampuchea	2,430 33	4,190	10
South Africa Residual	840 334	7,663 843	JU H	Jordan	786	100		Laos	14	1	
				Lebanon Syria	4,192 676	543 269	U	Macao Malaysia	18 1,812	1,247	JU
Total	2,410	13,411		Yemen	1,030	45	O	Mongolia	5	1,247	30
				Yemen, People's				Nepal	63	1	
Eastern Europe[e]				Democratic Republic	198	25		New Hebrides North Korea	198 78	638 546	J
Albania	65	1		Residual[j]	8,448	3,241	HJU	Pakistan	842	400	JU
Bulgaria	515	2,926	U					Papua New Guinea	126	107	JU
Zechoslovakia German Democratic	536	1,816	U	Total	75,820	24,976		Philippines Sikkim/Bhutan	2,116 236	3,613 219	30
Republic	986	5,368	U	Other Africa				Singapore	8,345	10,899	HJU
Hungary[f]	808 690	5,433 10,171	U	Algeria Angola	1,660 158	4,419 114	J	South Korea Sri Lanka	2,685 197	6,315	JU
oland Romania	233	2,033	JU JU	Benin, People's	136	114		Taiwan	3,871	3,586	JU
JSSR	4,107	12,210	JU	Democratic Republic o		4		Thailand	1,474	2,457	JU
Residual	373	2,305	HJ	Botswana/Lesotho Burundi	66 60	60		US Trust Territories in the Pacific	110	2	
Total	8,313	42,263		Cameroon	125	290		Vietnam	69	204	
				Canary Islands	8	8		Residual	482	123	U
aribbean Area				Cape Verde Islands Central African Empire	13 20	6 23		Total	39,054	46,419	
				Chad	8	19			57,05	40,417	
Bahamas Barbados	22,636	41,510	JU	Congo Djibouti	60 57	211		International institutions[k]	5.020	2 117	U
Bermuda	65 4,911	1,625	JU	Equatorial Guinea		13		mistitutions[k]	5,939	3,117	
[ayman Islands[g]	16,002	17,971	U	Ethiopia	206	8		Unallocated	8,598	9,605	HJU
Cuba Dominican Republic	178 65	1,532 338	JU	Gabon Gambia	137 18	654					
Haiti	31	24		Ghana	217	213	U	Total	701,249	733,372	
amaica	136	601	U	Guinea	32	60	- 1			,	
Netherlands Antilles Panama	3,075 8,795 979	2,358 10,928	JU U	Guinea-Bissau Ivory Coast	559	880		Memorandum item: Oil-exporting			
Frinidad and Tobago	070	191	Ü	Kenya	823	340	J	countries	77,072	44,134	HJU

Austria, Belgium/Luxembourg, Canada, Denmark, France, Italy, Japan, the Netherlands, Republic of Ireland, Sweden, Switzerland, the United Kingdom, the United States and Western Germany.

[b] Foreign branches of US banks in the Bahamas, Cayman Islands, Panama, Hong Kong and Singapore.

[d] Positions vis-à-vis the BIS are included under Switzerland.

e] Excludes positions of banks in Western Germany vis-à-vis the German Democratic Republic.

[g] Figures for the US banks' liabilities and assets vis-à-vis the Cayman Islands are estimates based on other statistical reports.

[h] Includes positions of Japanese banks vis-à-vis Kuwait, Saudi Arabia, United Arab Emirates, Iran, Iraq and Libya only.

These tables are reproduced by permisssion of the Bank for International Settlements.

[[]c] For liabilities and assets of banks in Japan, Switzerland and the United States a full country breakdown is not available. Positions of the banks in these countries have been allocated as indicated in the table by the following: H = Switzerland, J = Japan and U = United States.

[[]f] In any comparison of the banks' position vis-à-vis Hungary with those vis-à-vis other eastern European countries account needs to be taken of the fact that Hungary finances virtually the whole of its foreign trade with funds raised in the international banking market, while other countries of this group do substantial foreign trade financing through other channels.

[[]j] Includes on a partly estimated basis the positions of US banks vis-à-vis Middle Eastern countries other than Egypt, Israel, Lebanon, Libya (which is included under the residual for 'other Africa') and Syria.

[[]k] Excludes, except in the case of the Dutch, UK banks and the foreign branches of US banks in the Caribbean Area and the Far East, regional institutions which are included under the residual items for the respective areas. The positions vis-à-vis the BIS are included under Switzerland, except for the US banks which report them under the residual for 'other countries in Western Europe.'

Table 14 continued

External positions in domestic and foreign currency of banks in the BIS reporting area(a) and of certain off-shore branches of US banks[b]

1 Detailed analysis: end-September 1978

Liabilities/assets vis-à-vis	Liabilities	Assets	Allocation code[c]	Liabilities/assets vis-à-vis	Liabilities	Assets	Allocation code[c]	Liabilities/assets vis-à-vis	Liabilities	Assets	Allocation code[c]
Reporting countries				Caribbean Area				Other Africa			
Austria	8,783	9,428	HJU	COMMITTEE				commune			
elgium/Luxembourg	36,031 14,810	48,610 14,942	HJU	West Indies—F	1.156	731	U	Liberia	1,558 89	5,772 19	JU
anada	4,058	11,047	HJU	West Indies—UK Residual	1,156	2,236	цн	Madagascar Malawi	201	96	
Denmark France	43,372	40.651	HJU	Residual	1,436	2,230	113	Mali	24	6	
eland	2,181	3,277	HJ	Total	67,023	88,990		Mauritania	54	72	
aly	14,666	21,148	HJU	Latin America				Mauritius	40	47	
apan	11,386	33,911	HU HJU	Argentina	4,892	5,757	JU	Morocco	849	1,811	U
letherlands	27,604	20,328 9,772	HJU	Belize	100	21	10	Mozambique, People's Democratic Republic of	97	33	
weden witzerland[d]	3,335 92,241	19,683	JU	Bolivia	135	581		Niger	24	80	
Inited Kingdom	97,293	82,365	HJU	Brazil Chile	9,296	29,763	JU	Nigeria	678	1,423	J
Inited States	85,209	48,502	HJ	Colombia	1,179 1,848	2,279 1,920	JU JU	Rhodesia	67	52	
Vestern Germany	24,437	42,789	HJU	Costa Rica	187	375	10	Rwanda	90	2	
Total	465,406	406,453		Ecuador	670	2,143	JU	São Tomé and Príncipe	21	_	
1 Otal	105,100	100,155		El Salvador	64	180		Senegal	93	173	
Other countries in				Guatemala Guyana	599 75	358	U	Seychelles	24	302	
Western Europe				Honduras	118	101 235		Sierra Leone	86	0.1	
	159	7		Mexico	5,819	22,358	JU	Somalia Sudan	135 235	5 665	
Andorra Cyprus	487	182		Nicaragua	73	373	30	Swaziland	15	3	
Finland	1,672	4,599	U	Paraguay	223	65		Tanzania	158	95	
Gibraltar	110	17		Peru	679	3,229	JU	Togo	74	196	
Greece	4,326	4,548	JU	Surinam Uruguay	171	42 204	U	Tunisia	387	623	
celand	80 649	291 180		Venezuela	638 7,594	10.940	ŭı	Uganda	72 14	15	
Liechtenstein Malta	719	6		Residual	4,005	4,550	HJU	Upper Volta Zaire	478	1.210	U
Monaco	338	316						Zambia	177	487	J
Vorway	3,048	8,040	U	Total	38,365	85,474		Residual	1,102	1,616	U
Portugal	1,712	2,782	U	Middle East				T		22.006	
Spain	12,042	12,609	JU U					Total	11,502	22,986	
Furkey Vatican	838 126	3,068	10	Oil-exporting countries:[h]			1	Other Asia			
Yugoslavia	2,686	4,938	JU	a) Low absorbers:			J		236	2	
Residual	4,999	5,702	HJU	Kuwait, Qatar,				Afghanistan Bangladesh	164	43	
				Saudi Arabia and				Brunei	420	11	
Total	33,991	47,287		United Arab				Burma	39	41	
				Emirates	32,483	5,726		China	3,363	993	JU
Other developed				 b) High absorbers: Bahrain, Iran, Iraq, 				Fiji French Polynesia	101	25 12	
countries				Libya and Oman	22,778	13,668		Hong Kong	7,753	11.046	11.1
Australia	1,013	4,018	lñ	Other countries:				India	2,661	579	JU JU
New Zealand	323 995	1,007		Egypt	3,395	1,346	JU	Indonesia	2,419	4,389	JU
South Africa Residual	297	7,514 951	HJ	Israel Jordan	4,559 799	2,677 110	JU	Kampuchea	32	1	
residual		,,,,		Lebanon	4,276	572	U	Laos Macao	14 21	1	
Total	2,628	13,490			704	258	Ŭ	Malaysia	1,823	1,319	JU
				Syria Yemen	1,004	55		Nepal	79	-,,,,,	
Factory Francis				Yemen, People's				New Hebrides	221	774	
Eastern Europe(e)				Democratic Republic	179	7		North Korea	136	548	J
Albania	53	85		Residual[j]	8,150	3,822	HJU	Pakistan Papua New Guinea	893 107	463 97	JU
Bulgaria Czechoslovakia	669 735	3,237 1,945		110510001())	0,150	5,022	1130	Philippines	2,213	3,928	JU
German Democratic	733	1,943	U					Sikkim/Bhutan	253	182	
Republic	1,228	5,811	U	Total	78,327	28,241		Singapore	8,763	11,018	HJU
Hungary[f]	515	6,142		Other Africa				South Korea	2,680	6,270	JU
Poland	744	11,223	JU	Algeria	1,852	4,913	J	Sri Lanka Taiwan	213	3,559	JU
Romania USSR	123	2,222 12,834	. UL	Angola	233	116		Thailand	4,385 1,391	2,441	JU
Residual	4,848 526	2,604		Benin, People's				US Trust Territories		2,	
		2,004		Democratic Republic o	f 22 71	2		in the Pacific	94	46	
Total	9,441	46,103		Botswana/Lesetho Burundi	65	62		Vietnam	106	230	
				Cameroon	111	367		Residual	641	147	U
Caribbean Area				Cape Verde Islands	15	6		Total	41,229	48,170	
				Central African Empire	21	1		10141	71,227	40,170	
Bahamas Barbados	27,624	46,159		Chad	12	26 210		International			
Bermuda	66 5,345	39 1,660		Congo Djibouti	81 81	210		institutions [k]	6,558	3,778	U
Cayman Islands[9]	17,531	20,645	n 10	Equatorial Guinea	01	13		I I - 11 1	0.710	10,787	HJU
Cuba	17,331	1,668	ŭ	Ethiopia	237	7		Unallocated	9,710	10,787	HJU
Dominican Republic	60	176		Gabon	129	700					
Haiti Jamaica	34	14		Gambia	20	210		Total	764,180	801,759	
Netherlands Antilles	138	456		Ghana	204	210 73	U				
rallama	3,044 9,350	2,853 12,151	1 U	Guinea Guinea-Bissau	30 4	5		Memorandum item:			
Trinidad and Tohago	965	198		Ivory Coast	658	1,073		Oil-exporting countries	77,444	48,882	HJU
Virgin Islands						380	J				

Austria, Belgium/Luxembourg, Canada, Denmark, France, Italy, Japan, the Netherlands, Republic of Ireland, Sweden, Switzerland, the United Kingdom, the United States and Western Germany.

Foreign branches of US banks in the Bahamas, Cayman Islands, Panama, Hong Kong and Singapore.

Includes positions of Japanese banks vis-à-vis Kuwait, Saudi Arabia, United Arab Emirates, Iran, Iraq and Libya only

For liabilities and assets of banks in Japan, Switzerland and the United States a full country breakdown is not available. Positions of the banks in these countries have been allocated as indicated in the table by the following: H = Switzerland, J = Japan and U = United States.

Positions vis-à-vis the BIS are included under Switzerland.

Excludes positions of banks in Western Germany vis-à-vis the German Democratic Republic.

[[]f] In any conjunction of the banks' position vis-d-vis Hungary with those vis-d-vis there eastern European countries account needs to be taken of the fact that Hungary finances virtually the whole of its foreign trade with funds raised in the international banking market, while other countries of this group do substantial foreign trade financing through other channels.

Figures for the US banks' liabilities and assets vis-d-vis the Cayman Islands are estimates based on other statistical reports. [2]

Includes on a partly estimated basis the positions of US banks vis-à-vis Middle Eastern countries other than Egypt, Israel, Lebanon, Libya (which is included under the residual for 'other Africa')

Excludes, except in the case of the Dutch, UK banks and the foreign branches of US banks in the Caribbean Area and the Far East, regional institutions which are included under the residual items for the respective area. The positions vis-à-vis the BIS are included under Switzerland, except for the US banks which report them under the residual for 'other countries in Western Europe'.

Table 14 concluded

External positions in domestic and foreign currency of banks in the BIS reporting area[a] and of certain off-shore branches of US banks[b]

2 Summary

\$ billions

3 OHHOHS									
		1977					1978		
		March	June	September	December I	December II	March	June	September
Banks' liabilities to: Total reporting area		316.0	332.0	340.0	383.6	408.5	416.5	426.7	465.4
of which: Reporting European area Canada Japan United States		233.6 13.3 9.1 60.0	246.9 12.2 7.1 65.8	252.5 12.6 6.8 68.1	290.1 12.6 7.3 73.6	314.5 12.6 7.3 74.1	309.1 13.5 8.8 85.1	320.3 13.9 9.7 82.8	354.0 14.8 11.4 85.2
Off-shore banking centres[c] Other countries in Western Europe Australia, New Zealand and South Africa Eastern Europe Oil-exporting countries Non-oil developing countries		57.0 29.8 2.0 5.6 68.0 51.8	61.7 30.5 2.4 5.5 72.7 54.6	65.8 33.9 2.6 6.0 73.1 58.0	71.3 38.7 2.4 7.8 77.6 62.0	71.5 25.7 2.4 8.4 77.9 62.0	75.3 27.2 2.9 8.0 80.4 64.3	78.9 29.1 2.4 8.3 77.1 66.4	88.4 34.0 2.6 9.4 77.4 73.1
of which: Latin America[d] Middle East Other Africa Other Asia		22.1 7.6 6.1 16.0	22.7 8.2 5.9 17.8	23.7 9.4 6.3 18.6	25.3 10.0 6.7 20.0	25.2 10.0 6.7 20.1	26.7 10.2 6.4 21.0	27.3 10.8 6.5 21.8	30.4 12.1 7.2 23.4
Unallocated[e]	Total	541.9	571.8	13.6 593.0	657.6	671.2	685.9	701.4	764.2
Banks' claims on: Total reporting area	1 Otal	264.4	272.9	282.2	319.5	349.9	355.4	367.2	406.4
of which: Reporting European area Canada Japan		187.4 10.5 32.9	197.8 10.9 30.2	201.7 11.3 29.0	239.5 11.6 29.5	268.6 11.9 29.6	271.0 12.9 33.0	279.2 14.7 32.2	309.1 14.9 33.9
United States Off-shore banking centres[c] Other countries in Western Europe Australia, New Zealand and South Africa Eastern Europe Off constriction		33.6 84.8 44.0 12.0 28.2	34.0 88.9 48.0 12.3 29.6 29.7	40.2 89.4 51.8 12.7 30.1	38.9 97.8 56.5 13.7 32.9	39.8 98.9 40.8 14.7 38.3	38.5 103.6 43.3 14.2 40.3	41.1 105.4 44.7 13.4 42.2	48.5 116.0 47.3 13.5 46.1
Oil-exporting countries Non-oil developing countries of which: Latin America[d] Middle East Other Africa		26.1 80.8 57.1 4.0 4.6	29.7 83.4 58.3 4.1 4.9	31.9 86.5 60.3 4.2 4.9	35.4 92.0 63.8 4.6 5.5	39.1 98.7 65.9 5.2 7.1	42.1 102.0 68.3 4.7 7.8	44.2 106.3 71.0 4.8 8.8	48.9 112.1 74.4 5.3 9.7
Other Asia Unallocated[e]		15.1	16.1 7.3	17.1 7.8	18.1 9.3	20.5	21.2 10.3	21.7 10.2	22.7
Onunoculos(c)	Total	546.9	572.1	592.4	657.1	689.7	711.2	733.6	801.8
Banks' net claims on (+)/liabilities to (-): Total reporting area of which:		- 51.6	- 59.1	- 57.8	- 64.1	- 58.6	- 61.1	- 59.5	- 59.0
Reporting European area Canada Japan United States		- 46.2 - 2.8 + 23.8 - 26.4	- 49.1 - 1.3 + 23.1 - 31.8	- 50.8 - 1.3 + 22.2 - 27.9	- 50.6 - 1.0 + 22.2 - 34.7	- 45.9 - 0.7 + 22.3 - 34.3	- 38.1 - 0.6 + 24.2 - 46.6	- 41.1 + 0.8 + 22.5 - 41.7	- 44.9 + 0.1 + 22.5 - 36.7
Off-shore banking centres[c] Other countries in Western Europe Australia, New Zealand and South Africa Eastern Europe Oil-exporting countries Non-oil developing countries		+ 27.8 + 14.2 + 10.0 + 22.6 - 41.9 + 29.0	+ 27.2 + 17.5 + 9.9 + 24.1 - 43.0 + 28.8	+ 23.6 + 17.9 + 10.1 + 24.1 - 41.2 + 28.5	+ 26.5 + 17.8 + 11.3 + 25.1 - 42.2 + 30.0	+ 27.4 + 15.1 + 12.3 + 29.9 - 38.8 + 36.7	+ 28.3 + 16.1 + 11.3 + 32.3 - 38.3 + 37.7	+ 26.5 + 15.6 + 11.0 + 33.9 - 32.9 + 39.9	+ 27.6 + 13.3 + 10.9 + 36.7 - 28.5 + 39.0
of which: Latin America[d] Middle East Other Africa Other Asia		+ 35.0 - 3.6 - 1.5 - 0.9	+ 35.6 - 4.1 - 1.0 - 1.7	+ 36.6 - 5.2 - 1.4 - 1.5	+ 38.5 - 5.4 - 1.2 - 1.9	+ 40.7 - 4.8 + 0.4 + 0.4	+ 41.6 - 5.5 + 1.4 + 0.2	+ 43.7 - 6.0 + 2.3 - 0.1	+ 44.0 - 6.8 + 2.5 - 0.7
Unallocated[e]		- 5.1	- 5.1	- 5.8	- 4.9	- 5.5	- 1.0	- 2.3	- 2.4
	Net total	+ 5.0	+ 0.3	- 0.6	- 0.5	+ 18.5	+ 25.3	+ 32.2	+ 37.6

The figures in this table are partly based on estimates.

[[]a] Up to December 1977 (December I) the reporting area covered Belgium/Luxembourg, Canada, France, Italy, Japan, the Netherlands, Sweden, Switzerland, United Kingdom, United States and Western Germany. Since 1977 (December II) it also includes Austria, Denmark and the Republic of Ireland: consequently, positions vis-à-vis Austria, Denmark and the Republic of Ireland have been excluded from the positions vis-à-vis 'other countries in Western Europe' from 1977 (December II).

[b] Foreign branches of US banks in the Bahamas, the Cayman Islands, Panama, Hong Kong and Singapore.

[[]c] The Bahamas, Barbados, Bermuda, the Cayman Islands, Hong Kong, Lebanon, Liberia, Netherlands Antilles, New Hebrides, Panama, Singapore and West Indies.
[d] Including those countries in the Caribbean Area which cannot be considered as off-shore banking centres.
[e] Including international institutions.

Table 15 Exchange reserves in sterling; and banking and money-market liabilities in sterling to holders other than central monetary institutions

£ millions		Exchang	e reserves in ste	rling held b	y central monetar	y institutions			Banking to other	and money-mark holders	et liabilities	
		Total	Government stocks[a]	Banking	and money-mark	et liabilities		Non- interest- bearing				
				Total	External deposi	ts with:	Treasury bills	notes	Total	External deposi	its with:	Treasury bills
					Banks and other institutions[b]	Local authorities				Banks and other institutions[b]	Local authorities	
Total	1977 June 30 Sept. 30 Dec. 30 1978 Mar. 31 June 30	2,431 2,505 2,835 2,995 2,764	934 965 1,323 1,289 1,269	1,323 1,376 1,214 1,440 1,213	679 716 852 942 693	32 34 28 81 78	612 626 334 417 442	174 164 298 266 282	4,033 4,356 4,955 4,896 4,740	4,016 4,342 4,935 4,887 4,726	= = =	17 14 20 9 14
	July 19 Aug. 16 Sept. 20 Sept. 29	2,769 2,723 2,806 2,769	1,231 1,247 1,216 1,231	1,257 1,189 1,305 1,254	822 788 814 727	73 64 45 43	362 337 446 484	281 287 285 284	4,751 4,742 4,815 4,899	4,736 4,727 4,799 4,884	=	15 15 16 15
	Oct. 18 Nov. 15 Dec. 13 Dec. 29	2,595 2,654 2,789 2,610	1,231 1,130 1,117 1,102	1,080 1,082 1,230 1,077	648 665 717 602	18 25 86 44	414 392 427 431	284 442 442 431	4,996 4,987 5,044 5,259	4,981 4,975 5,039 5,254	Ξ	15 12 5 5
European Economic Community	1977 June 30 Sept. 30 Dec. 30 1978 Mar. 31 June 30	151 175 174 131 150	10 — — —	141 175 174 131 150	3 10 10 8 13	3	103 73 71 50 16	Ξ	925 1,052 1,309 1,185 1,145	99 1,04 1,29 1,17 1,11	12 92 79	14 10 17 6 9
	July 19 Aug. 16 Sept. 20 Sept. 29	200 187 183 165	$\frac{1}{\frac{1}{2}}$	199 187 183 163	15 14 12 10	7 2	47 40 61 56	=	1,173 1,136 1,139 1,152	1,10 1,11 1,12 1,14	25 28	11 11 11 10
	Oct. 18 Nov. 15 Dec. 13 Dec. 29	164 169 261 171	2 6 6 6	162 163 255 165	14	33 95 11 52	79 68 114 103	Ξ	1,262 1,202 1,231 1,265	1,2: 1,1! 1,2: 1,2:	95 31	10 7 —
Oil-exporting countries[c]	1977 June 30 Sept. 30 Dec. 30 1978 Mar. 31 June 30	1,197 1,288 1,360 1,404 1,212	625 672 868 850 743	572 616 492 554 469	38 34 40 48 27	14 07 31	184 272 85 73 199	E	828 787 747 789 790	71 74 71	27 86 46 88 39	1 1 1 1 1
	July 19 Aug. 16 Sept. 20 Sept. 29	1,110 1,119 1,138 1,169	715 731 688 689	395 388 450 480	30 28 28 29	36 37	92 102 163 222	Ξ	831 825 853 861	82	31 25 52 61	_
	Oct. 18 Nov. 15 Dec. 13 Dec. 29	1,024 985 977 1,006	687 626 618 618	337 359 359 388	21 22 23 23	36	122 130 123 157	Ξ	901 923 944 984	9:	00 222 43 83	1 1 1 1
Other countries	1977 June 30 Sept. 30 Dec. 30 1978 Mar. 31 June 30	622 587 598 744 641	144 148 209 222	478 439 389 522 410	17 22 22 27 20	1 27 27	301 228 162 245	=	2,280 2,517 2,899 2,922 2,805	2,2 2,5 2,8 2,9 2,8	97 20	2 3 2 2 4
	July 19 Aug. 16 Sept. 20 Sept. 29	672 638 706 666	231 227 228 228 228 228	445 410 478 438	23 23 27 25	38 31 75	210 207 179 203 186	= =	2,747 2,781 2,823 2,886	2,7 ⁴ 2,7 ⁷ 2,8 2,8	43 77 19	4 4 4 5
	Oct. 18 Nov. 15 Dec. 13 Dec. 29	658 629 603 558	228 206 204 200	430 423 399 358	23 25 20 20	53 30	191 170 169 157	Ξ	2,833 2,862 2,869 3,010	2,8 2,8 2,8 3,00	58 55	4 4 4 4
International organisations[d]	1977 June 30 Sept. 30 Dec. 30 1978 Mar. 31 June 30	461 455 703 716 761	155 145 246 217 295	132 146 159 233 184	10 9 14 18)3 3 4	24 53 16 49 17	174 164 298 266 282				
	July 19 Aug. 16 Sept. 20 Sept. 29	787 779 779 769	288 288 300 312	218 204 194 173	20 18 17)2 88 5	16 16 19 20	281 287 285 284				
	Oct. 18 Nov. 15 Dec. 13 Dec. 29	749 871 948 875	314 292 289 278	151 137 217 166	12 11 19	29 3 06	22 24 21 14	284 442 442 431				

Government stocks held by central monetary institutions are revalued annually at current market prices; this increased the amounts held at mid-November 1978 by £106 million.

[b] Including sterling certificates of deposit; see additional notes.

[c] Algeria, Bahrain, Brunei, Ecuador. Gabon, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Kuwait, Libya, Nigeria, Oman, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, Trinidad and Tobago, United Arab Emirates and Venezuela.

[d] Excluding the International Monetary Fund.

Table 16

Reserves and related items[a]

	Official re	serves				Official swaps with overseas monetary authorities
	Total	Gold	Special drawing rights	Reserve position in the IMF[b]	Convertible currencies	
End of				-	-	
1970 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975	2,827 6,582 5,646 6,476 6,789 5,429 4,129	1,348 843 801 887 888 888 888	266 642 656 724 830 840 728	126 140 248 366	1,213 5,097 4,063 4,725 4,823 3,335 2,513	2,251
1977 Jan. Feb. Mar.	7,196 7,787 9,618	913 913 913	707 707 673	Ξ	5,576 6,167 8,032	
Apr. May June	10,130 9,901 11,572	913 913 913	673 612 628	Ξ	8,544 8,376 10,031	Ξ
July Aug. Sept.	13,422 14,852 17,171	913 913 913	636 586 592	Ξ	11,873 13,353 15,666	Ξ
Oct. Nov. Dec.	20,211 20,394 20,557	913 913 938	615 560 604	=	18,683 18,921 19,015	= =
1978 Jan. Feb. Mar.	20,868 20,701 20,320	938 938 938	612 565 565	Ξ	19,318 19,198 18,817	Ξ
Apr. May June	17,038 16,661 16,542	938 938 938	626 590 598	Ξ	15,474 15,133 15,006	$\equiv \setminus$
July Aug. Sept.	16,735 16,405 16,511	938 938 938	623 629 713	=	15,174 14,838 14,860	
Oct. Nov. Dec.	15,971 15,669 15,694	938 939 964	494 453 500	Ξ	14,539 14,277 14,230	
1979 Jan. Feb.	16,258 16,617					

- From end-December 1971, convertible currencies are valued at middle or central rates. Special drawing rights are valued at SDRI = \$1 until end-November 1971; at SDRI = \$1.08571 from end-December 1971 until end-January 1973; and at SDRI = \$1.20635 from end-February 1973 onwards. Gold is valued at \$35 per fine ounce until end-November 1971; at \$38 per fine ounce from end-December 1971 until end-January 1973; and at \$42.2222 per fine ounce from end-February 1973 onwards.
 Represents an automatic drawing right on the Fund and equals the amount by which the UK quota exceeds holdings of sterling by the IMF; apart from UK drawings/repurchases, it will rise or fall as other countries draw sterling from or repay sterling to, the IMF. It was included in the reserves after June 1972.

Table 17

1 United Kingdom: outstanding official short and medium-term borrowing from abroad[a]

	Total	IMF[b]	Other borrowing with a sterling counterpart	Foreign currency deposits placed with the Bank of England by overseas monetary authorities	Public sector foreign currency borrowing (net of repayments)		
					HMG	Other public sector under the 1969 and subsequent exchange cover schemes	
End of							
	2 406	2 220	0.50			120	
1970	3,406	2,328	958		_	120	
1971[c]	1,447	1,081		_	_	366	
972	366		_	_	_	366	
973[c]	2,982	_	_		_	2,982	
974	7,092	_	-	-	1,500	5,592	
975 1st qtr	8,200	_	-	_	2,500	5,700	
2nd .,	8,569	_	_	_	2,500	6,069	
3rd .,	8,659	_		_	2,500	6,159	
4th "	8,921	_	<u> </u>	_	2,500	6,421	
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,					-,	0,121	
976 1st gtr	10,706	1,206	<u></u> -	_	2,500	7,000	
2nd "	13,640	2,051	400	630	2,500	8,059	
3rd "	15,000	2,051	600	945	2,500	8,904	
4th	14,160	2,051	000	7-5	2,500	9,609	
4111 ,,	14,100	2,031			2,300	9,009	
977 1st qtr	16,396	3,257			3,500	9,639	
	16,838	3,643			3,500	9,695	
2nd ,,							
3rd ,,	17.925	4,029	_	_	4,000	9,896	
4th ,,	18,042	4,029	_	_	4,000	10,013	
978 Jan.	18,115	4,029	<u> </u>		4.000	10,086	
Feb.	17,713	4.029		_	4,000	9,684	
Mar.	17,614	4,029	_	_	4,000	9,585	
		.,			.,		
Apr.	16,468	3,109	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	4,000	9,359	
May	16,746	3,109			4,350	9,287	
June	16,689	3,109	100		4,350	9,230	
Julie	10,007	5,107			4,550	7,230	
July	16,555	3,079	_	_	4,350	9,126	
Aug.	16,359	3,062	_		4,350	8,947	
Sept.	16,401	3,062		<u> </u>	4,350	8,989	
осрі.	10,401	5,002			7,550	0,707	
Oct.	15,825	2,152		<u></u>	4,350	9.323	
Nov.	15,855	2,152			4,350	9,353	
Dec.	15,847	2,152			4,350	9,345	
DCC.	13,047	2,132	-		4,330	9,343	

2 Schedule of capital repayments of government and other public sector foreign currency borrowing outstanding at 31 December 1978 [a]

\$ billions (to nearest 0.1)

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1 988	1989 onwards	Total
HM Government			-	-		-	100	100	58.00	-	TO STATE OF	
32.3 hillion syndicated gradit	_	_	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	_		_		100	2.5
\$1.3 DIIIION Syndicated credit	_	_					0.3	0.5	0.5	0.2	_	1.5
\$330 million New York hand issue	_	_		_	_	_	0.2		_	_	0.1	0.4
International Monetary Fund	-	_	_	0.2	_	0.6	-	7	_	_	_	0.8
Oli facility	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.1	_	4	_	_	_	_	1.3
Reserve and credit tranches [b]		0.6	0.5		_	_			_	-	_	1.0
Long-term government borrowing	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	2.2	3.7
Other public sector												
Under exchange cover scheme	1.5	1.7	2.1	0.9	0.8	0.5	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.6	9.8
Uncovered borrowing [a]	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.3	0.5	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	2.4
Total	2.2	2.9	3.9	2.6	2.0	2.4	1.1	1.1	1.2	0.9	3.1	23.3

[[]a] Includes approximately \$0.3 billion of external sterling.

³ Schedule of interest payments on government and other public sector foreign currency borrowing outstanding at 31 December 1978

\$ billions (to nearest 0.1)

	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989 onwards	Total
HM Government			_			_	_	-	-	1		-
	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.1	40	_	_	_	_	1.3
\$1.5 billion syndicated credit \$350 million New York bond issue Other foreign currences	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	_	_	1.4
Other forcing New York bond issue	- ()	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	0.2
Other foreign currency bonds International Monetary Fund: Oil facility	0.1	0.1	0 1	0.1	0.1	0.1	=			- 3		0.4
Reserve	0.1	0.1	0.1	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	0.2
Reserve and credit tranches	0.1	0.1			_	_	_	_	-	_	_	0.1
Long-term government borrowing	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.9	1.5
Other nut v												
Under exchange cover scheme	0.9	0.7	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	3.7
Uncovered borrowing	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	1-	-		-		1.2
Total	2.0	1.7	1.5	1.1	0.9	0.7	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.2	1.0	10.2

The borrowing included is that recorded (at market related rates of exchange) as official financing in the balance of payments accounts. Amounts outstanding in non-dollar currencies have been converted to dollars at the parity or central rates obtaining at the dates shown. Drawings from the IMF, net of repayments by the United Kingdom and drawings of sterling from the IMF by other countries. Excludes interest, charges in sterling, and from 1972 transactions which affect the United Kingdom's reserve position in the IMF. In December 1971, and again in February 1973, the US dollar was devalued against gold. The amounts shown are therefore increased by the extent to which the dollar depreciated against the currencies in which assistance was taken.

[[]b] Excludes repayments which will reconstitute the United Kingdom's reserve position in the IMF; these count as an offsetting increase in reserves.

Table 18

	US dollars	in London		Investmen	t dollars	US Treasury bills (3 months)	Euro-sterling deposits (3 months)	UK rates (3 months)		
							deposit (o montio)	Treasury bills	Local authority temporary loans	
	Spot Forward p discount (-		remium/) (3 months)							
	US\$	Cents	Per cent perannum	US\$	Effective dollar premium	Percent per annum			-	
ind-year 975 976 977 978	2.0233 1.7020 1.9185 2.0410	2.55 4.35 -0.29 0.45	5.04 10.22 - 0.60 0.89	1.2396 1.1672 1.4208 1.4286	63.22 45.82 35.03 42.87	5.26 4.41 6.31 9.54	10.94 15.69 6.56 12.56	10.89 13.97 6.39 11.91	10.91 14.87 6.75 12.25	
ast working days 978 Nov. Dec.	1.9443 2.0410	1.01 0.45	2.08 0.89	1.4689 1.4286	32.36 42.87	9.34 9.54	13.87 12.56	11.91 11.91	12.12 12.25	
979 Jan. Feb.	1.9920 2.0232	1.47 0.96	2.96 1.91	1.3559 1.3720	46.91 47.46	9.63 9.83	13.50 12.50	12.46 12.61	13.12 12.50	
ridays 978 Nov. 3 ,, 10 ,, 17 ,, 24	1.9877 1.9647 1.9413 1.9395	0.96 1.23 1.19 1.01	1.94 2.51 2.46 2.09	1.4505 1.4305 1.3720 1.4247	37.03 37.34 41.49 36.13	8.38 9.16 8.49 8.91	13.44 14.31 14.00 13.81	11.10 12.33 12.08 11.91	10.87 11.75 12.25 12.19	
Dec. 1 " 8 " 15 " 22 " 29	1.9360 1.9553 1.9800 2.0055 2.0410	1.09 1.13 1.00 0.42 0.45	2.26 2.32 2.02 0.84 0.89	1.4545 1.4121 1.4836 1.4305 1.4286	33.10 38.47 33.46 40.19 42.87	9.34 9.23 9.26 9.65 9.54	13.75 13.87 13.44 12.87 12.56	11.91 11.90 11.92 11.91 11.91	12.19 12.12 12.12 12.25 12.25	
979 Jan. 5 " 12 " 19 " 26	2.0182 1.9930 2.0033 1.9938	0.58 1.11 1.06 1.21	1.16 2.23 2.12 2.43	1.4111 1.3997 1.3811 1.3489	43.02 42.39 45.05 47.81	9.67 9.61 9.84 9.69	12.75 13.44 13.31 13.25	11.94 12.14 12.33 12.46	12.50 12.31 12.37 12.87	
Feb. 2 ,, 9 ,, 16 ,, 23	1.9794 2.0021 2.0034 2.0105	1.63 1.62 1.31 0.97	3.30 3.25 2.62 1.94	1.3232 1.3811 1.3738 1.3702	49.59 44.96 45.83 46.73	9.62 9.58 9.67 9.75	14.00 14.31 13.50 13.00	12.90 13.56 13.12 12.61	13.25 13.62 13.00 13.87	
Mar. 2	2.0218	0.92	1.83	1.4035	44.05	9.78	12.50	12.34	12.50	
	UK rates (3 months) continued			Interest-rate differentials between (against the UK-)			London gold price[a]			
	Inter-bank sterling deposits	Euro dolli depo Lon	ar osits	UK and US Treasury bills	Local authority temporary loans	Inter-bank sterling deposits				
					Euro-dollar d	and eposits				
	Per cent per	annum					US\$per fine ounce			
nd-year 975 976 977 978	10.72 14.37 6.66 12.44		5.87 5.06 7.19	+0.59 -0.66 +0.68 +1.48	-0.41 +0.16 -0.33	-0.19 -0.91 +0.07 -0.14	140.25 134.50 164.95 226.00			
ast working days 978 Nov. Dec.	11.98 12.44		1.78 1.69	+0.49 +1.48	-1.74 -0.33	-1.88 -0.14	193.40 226.00			
979 Jan. Feb.	13.19 12.44	10	0.44	-0.03 +1.15	-0.28 -0.03	-0.21 -0.09	233.70 251.30			
778 Nov. 3 ,, 10 ,, 17 ,, 24	11.44 12.31 12.25 12.16	11	1.50 1.81 1.47 1.75	+0.78 +0.66 +1.13 +0.91	-2.57 -2.57 -1.68 -1.65	-2.00 -2.01 -1.68 -1.68	215.20 206.25 197.95 202.70			
Dec. 1 ,, 8 ,, 15 ,, 22 ,, 29	12.00 12.25 12.31 12.31 12.44	1 1 1	1.47 1.50 1.41 2.00	+0.31 +0.35 +0.64 +1.42 +1.48	-1.54 -1.70 -1.31 -0.59 -0.33	-1.73 -1.57 -1.12 -0.53 -0.14	194.65 202.00 205.60 215.10 226.00			
979 Jan. 5 ,, 12 ,, 19 ,, 26	12.50 12.44 12.57 13.07	1 1 1	1.56 1.22 1.16 0.78	+1.11 +0.30 +0.37 +0.34	-0.22 -1.14 -0.90 -0.34	-0.22 -1.01 -0.71 -0.14	225.50 217.60 230.55 235.45			
Feb. 2 ,, 9 ,, 16 ,, 23	13.57 13.94 13.32 13.03	11	0.59 1.03 0.87 1.00	-0.02 +0.73 +0.83 +0.80	-0.64 -0.66 -0.49 +0.93	-0.32 -0.34 -0.17 +0.09	229.90 246.75 247.05 251.30			
Mar. 2	12.41		0.69	+0.73	-0.02	-0.11				

[a] At the fixing at 3 p.m.

12.41

10.69

+0.73

Mar. 2

-0.02

-0.11

248.00

Table 19

Foreign exchange rates[a]

1 Against sterling and US dollars

	US dollars	Belgian francs		Swiss francs		French francs		Italian lire		Netherla guilders	nds	Deutsche	emark	Japanese yen	15
	£	£	\$	£	\$	£	\$	£	\$	£	\$	£	\$	£	\$
End-year 1975 1976 1977 1978	2.0233 1.7020 1.9185 2.0410	79.95 61.15 62.72 58.85	39.51 35.93 32.70 28.82	5.3025 4.1612 3.8025 3.2962	2.6205 2.4450 1.9825 1.6150	9.0375 8.4487 9.0075 8.5050	4.4662 4.9640 4.6950 4.1675	1,382.87 1,489.00 1,672.00 1,692.00	683.55 875.12 871.55 829.00	5.4287 4.1850 4.3400 4.0225	2.6835 2.4590 2.2625 1.9710	5.2987 4.0162 4.0135 3.7150	2.6187 2.3597 2.0925 1.8200	617.37 499.12 459.25 369.25	305.07 293.25 239.35 194.20
Last working days 1978 Nov. Dec.	1.9443 2.0410	59.12 58.85	30.41 28.82	3.3675 3.2962	1.7320 1.6150	8.5912 8.5050	4.4190 4.1675	1,650.87 1,692.00	849.05 829.00	4.0600 4.0225	2.0875 1.9710	3.7475 3.7150	1.9272 1.8200	387.12 396.25	199.10 194.20
1979 Jan. Feb.	1.9920 2.0232	58.47 59.15	29.36 29.24	3.3837 3.3737	1.6982 1.6672	8.5237 8.6412	4.2795 4.2715	1,677.75 1,699.12	842.25 839.85	4.0162 4.0450	2.0167 1.9995	3.7275 3.7450	1.8710 1.8514	402.37 409.50	201.97 202.35
Fridays 1978 Nov. 3 ,, 10 ,, 17 ,, 24	1.9877 1.9647 1.9413 1.9395	58.72 58.17 58.72 58.67	29.85 29.62 30.24 30.25	3.2212 3.2025 3.3250 3.3575	1.6480 1.6300 1.7125 1.7315	8.5475 8.4437 8.5475 8.5625	4.3252 4.2980 4.4025 4.4142	1,659.37 1,647.62 1,645.12 1,646.87	842.10 838.60 847.50 849.07	4.0600 4.0037 4.0313 4.0487	2.0582 2.0371 2.0770 2.0880	3.7625 3.7075 3.7250 3.7350	1.9060 1.8875 1.9183 1.9258	375.12 371.00 378.37 377.37	190.27 188.85 194.90 194.55
Dec. 1 " 8 " 15 " 22 " 29	1.9360 1.9553 1.9800 2.0055 2.0410	59.25 59.20 59.40 58.80 58.85	30.61 30.27 29.90 29.31 28.82	3.3587 3.3250 3.3362 3.2937 3.2962	1.7350 1.7007 1.6850 1.6425 1.6150	8.6025 8.5912 8.6062 8.5475 8.5050	4.4437 4.3937 4.3465 4.2625 4.1675	1,652.37 1,657.62 1,676.00 1,677.70 1,692.00	853.50 847.75 846.45 838.00 829.00	4.0700 4.0562 4.0562 4.0225 4.0225	2.1022 2.0742 2.0485 2.0060 1.9710	3.7450 3.7400 3.7475 3.7187 3.7150	1.9347 1.9130 1.8926 1.8540 1.8200	390.62 387.50 387.37 389.50 396.25	201.80 198.17 195.62 194.20 194.20
1979 Jan. 5 ,, 12 ,, 19 ,, 26	2.0182 1.9930 2.0033 1.9938	58.72 58.37 58.17 58.20	29.09 29.29 29.04 29.19	3.3237 3.3612 3.3500 3.3525	1.6465 1.6870 1.6722 1.6840	8.5420 8.5050 8.4837 8.4812	4.2325 4.2675 4.2342 4.2537	1,681.37 1,677.37 1,672.12 1,669.75	833.12 841.65 834.62 837.50	4.0287 3.9925 3.9812 3.9900	1.9960 2.0035 1.9875 2.0010	3.7325 3.7025 3.6925 3.6975	1.8490 1.8580 1.8430 1.8540	396.75 394.12 397.37 397.75	196.60 197.77 198.32 199.47
Feb. 2 ,, 9 ,, 16 ,, 23	1.9794 2.0021 2.0034 2.0105	58.72 58.40 58.55 58.70	29.67 29.17 29.23 29.20	3.3875 3.3312 3.3475 3.3600	1.7112 1.6640 1.6700 1.6710	8.5612 8.5025 8.5637 8.5887	4.3255 4.2462 4.2750 4.2722	1,677.37 1,673.75 1,683.12 1,690.75	847.45 836.00 840.17 840.95	4.0287 3.9987 4.0162 4.0200	2.0352 1.9972 2.0047 2.0000	3.7375 3.6987 3.7125 3.7225	1.8856 1.8475 1.8534 1.8512	398.87 397.12 401.37 405.00	201.52 198.37 200.32 201.50
Mar. 2	2.0218	59.45	29.41	3.3887	1.6762	8.6612	4.2842	1,701.75	841.70	4.0525	2.0047	3.7550	1.8576	414.75	205.12

2 Indices of effective exchange rates 21 December 1971 = 100

	Sterling	US dollars	Belgian francs	Swiss francs	French francs	Italian lire	Netherlands guilders	Deutschemark	Japanese yen
End-year			10.15				_		
1975	72.6	96.2	101.3	139.4	108.5	77.6	109.9	116.6	98.5
1976	61.1	97.2	110.3	150.7	97.5	60.0	119.8	132.8	103.3
1977	65.2	90.8	112.5	176.1	97.2	56.5	120.9	142.6	124.1
1978	64.0	82.7	114.6	199.2	100.7	54.1	124.9	151.1	147.7
Last working days									
1978 Nov.	62.7	85.3	113.4	191.0	98.0	54.7	123.1	147.4	146.5
Dec.	64.0	82.7	114.6	199.2	100.7	54.1	124.9	151.1	147.7
1979 Jan.	63.5	84.8	115.0	192.8	99.8	54.3	124.8	149.7	143.3
Feb.	64.3	84.4	114.8	195.8	99.5	54.2	125.1	150.7	142.6
Fridays									
1978 Nov. 3 ,, 10 ,, 17 ,, 24	62.9 62.1 62.3 62.3	83.1 83.2 84.7 84.8	114.4 114.0 113.5 113.8	200.4 199.3 192.2 190.4	98.9 99.0 97.9 97.9	54.6 54.6 54.6	123.2 123.5 123.2 122.9	146.9 147.5 147.4 147.1	153.4 153.3 149.5 150.0
Dec. 1	62.6	85.7	113.1	191.5	97.8	54.7	122.8	147.4	144.8
,, 8	62.8	84.9	113.3	193.9	98.1	54.6	123.3	147.9	146.9
,, 15	63.2	84.3	113.7	194.5	98.6	54.3	123.8	148.5	148.4
,, 22	63.4	83.4	114.3	197.5	99.4	54.1	124.5	149.9	148.6
,, 29	64.0	82.7	114.6	199.2	100.7	54.1	124.9	151.1	147.7
1979 Jan. 5	63.7	83.5	1 14.8	196.9	99.9	54.3	124.7	150.0	146.5
,, 12	63.2	84.0	1 14.7	193.1	99.6	54.1	125.0	150.2	146.1
,, 19	63.3	83.8	1 15.0	194.1	100.0	54.3	125.2	150.7	145.3
,, 26	63.3	84.2	1 14.9	193.4	99.9	54.3	125.0	150.4	144.7
Feb. 2	63.4	85.1	114.5	192.1	99.2	54.2	124.5	149.3	144.0
,, 9	63.4	84.0	114.7	195.3	99.8	54.3	124.9	150.5	145.4
,, 16	63.6	84.3	114.9	195.2	99.4	54.2	124.8	150.6	144.1
,, 23	63.9	84.4	114.9	195.3	99.4	54.1	125.1	150.8	143.2
Mar. 2	64.5	84.7	114.5	195.3	99.4	54.2	125.2	150.6	140.7

[[]a] Middle market telegraphic transfer rates as recorded by the Bank of England during the late afternoon.

Table 20.1 Flow of funds accounts

£ millions

Seasonally adjusted

			-						
Line			1978: 3rd q	uarter					
Saving 1						and commercial		financial	Residual error
Saving 1		Line	-		-		,		
Second capital and capital transfers 2	Capital account							*3	
Changes in financial sasets and liabilities Financial surplus+/deficit 5 -2,093 + 26 +2,450 -732 -1,210 -8	Taxes on capital and capital transfers			+ 26					
Changes in financial assets and liabilities Assets: increase + Idecrease + Liabilities: increase - Idecrease + Covernment debt to Banking Department Life assurance and pension funds Const by the UK Government Banks: net external transactions Banks: net external transactions (excluding securities) 12 - 343	Gross fixed-capital formation at home								
Assess: increase + Idecrease - Liabilities: increase - Idecrease - Liabilities: increase - Idecrease - Idea -	Financial surplus+/deficit -	5	-2,093	+ 26	+2,450	- 732	-	-156	+505
Liabilities: increase - Idecrease +	Changes in financial assets and liabilities								
Life assurance and pension funds Loans by the UK Government Company Com									
Contral government external transactions	Life assurance and pension funds	7	- 44	- 5	+1,867	- 30	+ 725		
Bank deposits of domestic sectors Deposits with other financial institutions 14 + 1 -197 +1.126 -14 -2916 National savings 15.1 - 476 + 476 Tax reserve certificates etc. 15.2 - 428 + 16 + 392 - 6 + 26 Bank lending to domestic sectors 16 + 124 - 384 - 637 +1.363 - 466 Instalment lending by retailers 17 + 1 - 41 + 40 Loans for house purchase 18 - 14 - 1.296 + 80 +1.230 Other loans and accruals 19 - 136 - 23 + 122 - 31 + 68 Marketable government debt held by domestic sectors: Treasury bills Stocks 21 - 792 - 287 + 848 Other local authority debt UK company and overseas securities: Capital issues Capital issues 23 + 6 - 260 - 54 + 12 Other transactions 24 + 194 - 48 - 682 + 189 - 34 + 677 Unit trust units	central government external transactions Banks' net external transactions (excluding securities)	10		+616		+ 367		- 39	
Bank lending to domestic sectors 16 + 124 - 384 - 637 + 1,363 - 466 Instalment lending by retailers 17 + 1 - 41 + 40 Loans for house purchase 18 - 14 - 1,296 + 80 + 1,230 Other loans and accruals 19 - 136 - 23 + 122 - 31 + 68 Marketable government debt held by domestic sectors: Treasury bills 20 + 697 - 368 - 221 - 108 Stocks Treasury bills 21 - 792 + 229 + 2 - 287 + 848 Other local authority debt 22 - 208 - 37 + 170 + 23 - 118 + 170 UK company and overseas securities: Capital issues 23 + 6 - 260 - 54 + 12 Other transactions 24 + 194 - 48 - 682 + 189 - 34 + 677 Unit trust units 25 - 11	Bank deposits of domestic sectors Deposits with other financial institutions National savings	13 14 15.1	- 235 + 1 - 476	-197	+1.143 +1.126 + 476	- 125 - 14	- 810	- 916	
Marketable government debt held by domestic sectors: Treasury bills 20 + 697 21 - 792 22 - 208 23 - 37 + 170 24 + 194 25 - 48 26 - 221 27 - 108 28 - 227 287 287 287 288 298 298 299 209 209 209 209 209 209 209 209 209	Bank lending to domestic sectors Instalment lending by retailers Loans for house purchase	16 17 18	+ 124 + 1 - 14		- 384 - 41 -1,296	- 637 + 40	+1,363	- 466 +1,230	
Capital issues 23 + 6 - 260 - 54 + 12 Other transactions 24 + 194 - 48 - 682 + 189 - 34 + 677 Unit trust units 25 + 11 - 11	domestic sectors: Treasury bills Stocks	21	+ 697 - 792	- 37	+ 229	368 + 2	- 221 - 287	- 108 + 848	
Identified financial transactions 26 -2,187 -149 +2,778 - 134 - 4 - 304	Capital issues Other transactions	24	+ 194					+ 677	
	Identified financial transactions	26	-2,187	-149	+2,778	- 134	- 4	- 304	
Unidentified 27 + 94 +175 - 328 - 598 +152	Unidentified	27	+ 94	+175	- 328	- 598	+	152	+505
Total = Financial surplus +/deficit - 28 -2,093 + 26 +2,450 - 732 -156	Total = Financial surplus +/deficit -	28	-2 093	+ 26					+505

[[]a] It has not been possible to incorporate in this table the revised balance of payments estimates released early in March.

Table 20.2

Flow of funds: public sector

£ millions

Seasonally adjusted

	1975	1976				1977				1978			
	4th qtr	1st qtr	2nd qtr	3rd qtr	4th qtr	1st qtr	2nd qtr	3rd qtr	4th qtr	1st qtr	2nd qtr	3rd qtr	4th qtr
Capital expenditure less Saving less Capital transfers (net)	+2,722 - 686 + 29	+2,803 - 479 + 12	+2,749 - 888 + 35	+2,737 - 428 + 34	+2,683 - 986 + 85	+2,635 -1,105 + 70	+2,319 -1,281 + 74	+2,522 -1,317 + 35	+2,452 - 623 + 10	+2,273 - 827 + 237	+2,265 - 684 + 131	+2,527 - 528 + 94	
equals Financial surplus-/deficit+	+2,065	+2,336	+1,896	+2,343	+1,782	+1,600	+1,112	+1,240	+1,839	+1,683	+1,712	+2,093	
Lending and other transactions (increase in assets +)[a] Unidentified	+ 926 - 5	+ 320 - 422	+ 650 + 89	+ 82 - 83	+ 348 - 189	+ 651 - 241	- 105 + 514	+ 16 - 442	- 198 - 88	+ 241 - 375	- 375 + 543	- 87 + 94	
Borrowing requirement (increase +)	+2,986	+2,234	+2,635	+2.342	+1,941	+2,010	+1,521	+ 814	+1,553	+1,549	+1,880	+2,100	
Financed by (borrowing –):† Central government: External transactions Notes and coin with the public Bank borrowing Other domestic transactions[b]	- 72 - 358 - 124 -1,844	- 506 - 99 + 190 -1,363	- 903 - 186 + 101 - 935	- 168 - 268 - 729 - 690	+ 294 - 59 + 290 -1,755	+1,887 - 301 - 149 -2,887	+ 695 - 151 - 357 -1,505	+2,676 - 216 - 428 -2,151	+1,873 - 301 - 920 -2,230	- 156 - 449 + 93 - 849	-1,669 - 152 +1,275 -1,817	+ 102 - 331 - 246 -1,593	+ 316 - 267 - 649 1,984
Local authorities: External finance Bank borrowing Other domestic borrowing[c]	-2,398 - 70 - 72 - 190	-1.778 + 125 - 339 - 93	-1,923 + 2 + 205 - 407	-1,855 + 53 - 41 - 219	-1,230 - 20 + 136 - 501	-1,450 - 3 - 94 - 307	-1,318 + 110 + 72 + 110	- 119 - 8 - 260 - 42	-1,578 - 23 - 83 + 344	-1,361 - 68 - 292 - 297	-2,363 - 1 + 58 + 127	-2,068 + 41 + 118 - 357	-2,584 + 2 - 298
Public corporations: External finance Domestic borrowing[c] [d]	- 332 - 150 - 106 - 256	- 307 - 263 + 114	- 200 - 532 + 20	- 207 - 350 + 70	- 385 - 301 - 25 - 326	- 404 - 145 - 11	+ 292 - 518 + 23 - 495	- 310 - 160 - 225 - 385	+ 238 - 213 - 213	- 657 + 68 + 401 + 469	+ 184 - 58 + 357 + 299	- 198 + 38 + 128	- 110
Total net borrowing	-2,986	-2,234	-2,635	-2,342	-1,941	-2,010	-1,521	- 814	-1,553	-1,549	-1,880	-2,100	

tof which net borrowing (-) in foreign currencies, including unguaranteed borrowing:

Central government: From UK banks Direct from overseas Payments under the exchange cover scheme[e]	+	1	+	_ 39	+	_	- + +	28 28	+	<u>-</u> 1	-	506 78 4		- +	249 38 2		26 26		3 3 10		191 74			+	
Local authorities: From UK banks Direct from overseas Receipts from central government under the exchange cover scheme[e]	+ -	3 7 —	+	1 1	++	23 2	+	2 1	-	_ 1 _	+	2 2	=			+	1 21 —				112 1 29			+ +	8 11 2
Public corporations: From UK banks Direct from overseas Receipts from central government under the exchange cover scheme[e]	-	148	-	16 268 39		77 528	-	132 361 1		205 256		1 158 4			157		43 185	+	200 86 16	-	128 36 45	+	85 41 17	- +	125 26 15

[a] Consisting principally of lending to overseas and private sectors (including refinancing of export credits), advance payments on imports by public corporations and their identified domestic trade credit, changes in bank deposits, and accruals adjustments (for definition, see the note on line 19 to Table 20.1).

[b] Other domestic borrowing, less net acquisitions of local authority debt and commercial bills and receipts from public corporations for the redemption of government-guaranteed stocks. Includes payments to local authorities and public corporations under the exchange cover scheme.

[c] Includes receipts from the central government under the exchange cover scheme.

[d] Includes payments to the central government for the redemption of government-guaranteed stocks.

[e] Repayments offoreign currency borrowing under the exchange coverscheme are recorded at current market rates, as are the corresponding transactions in the official reserves. The differences from the sterling actually paid (at the original borrowing rates) by the local authorities and public corporations are entered as receipts from the central government.

Table 20.3

Flow of funds: personal sector

£ millions

Seasonally adjusted

	1975	1976				1977				1978			
	4th qtr	1 st qtr	2nd qtr	3rd qtr	4th qtr	1 st qtr	2nd qtr	3rd qtr	4th qtr	1 st qtr	2nd qtr	3rd qtr	4th qtr
Saving Capital transfers (net) Capital expenditure	+2,892 - 59 - 989	+3,214 - 53 -1,034	+3,005 - 27 -1,058	+3,508 - 14 -1,177	+2,890 + 31 -1,251	+3,256 + 28 -1,291	+3,247 + 26 -1,290	+3,113 + 28 -1,234	+4,201 - 1 -1,349	+3,285 + 55 -1,356	+4,388 + 85 -1,545	+4,049 + 66 -1,665	
Financial surplus +/deficit -	+1,844	+2,127	+1,920	+2,317	+1,670	+1,993	+1,983	+1,907	+2,851	+1,984	+2,928	+2,450	
Borrowing (-) For house purchase Bank borrowing[a] Instalment borrowing from retailers Other[b]	- 959 - 59 - 12 - 106	- 930 - 161 - 21 - 110	-1,070 - 9 - 26 + 47	- 992 - 130 - 41 - 59	- 863 - 218 - 53 - 262	- 837 - 312 - 39 - 150	-1,012 - 249 - 20 + 21	-1,136 - 203 - 28 - 65	-1,271 - 399 - 38 + 6	-1,262 - 240 - 41 - 559	-1,420 - 560 - 52 + 197	-1,296 - 384 - 41 - 19	- 416
	-1,136	-1,222	-1,058	-1,222	-1,396	-1,338	-1,260	-1,432	-1,702	-2,102	-1,835	-1,740	
Acquisition of financial assets (+) Life assurance and pension funds Government stocks Company and overseas securities Unit trust units Bank deposits, notes and coin Building society shares and deposits National savings Local authority debt Other	+1,263 + 539 - 336 + 8 + 115 +1,018 + 89 + 90 + 34	+1,288 + 171 - 400 + 25 + 302 +1,304 + 180 - 144 + 26	+1,320 + 259 - 163 + 16 + 247 + 795 + 138 + 167 + 73	+1,418 + 246 - 363 + 17 + 909 + 705 + 153 - 39 + 95	+1,372 +1,068 - 365 + 21 + 168 + 497 + 121 + 233 + 28	+1,432 + 433 - 562 - 11 + 406 + 990 + 582 + 283 + 42	+1,450 120 199 5 + 166 +1,528 +- 206 93 +- 193	+1,647 + 452 - 736 + 11 + 328 +1,385 + 183 - 116 + 285	+1,592 + 36 - 490 + 31 + 146 +2,029 + 319 - 108 + 279	+1,778 + 56 - 388 + 45 + 893 +1,388 + 385 - 120 + 277	+1,941 + 235 - 556 + 68 + 977 + 935 + 355 - 219 + 110	+1,867 + 229 - 682 + 11 +1,309 +1,185 + 476 + 170 - 47	+ 661 +1,381 + 316
	+2,820	+2,752	+2,852	+3,141	+3,143	+3,595	+3,126	+3,439	+3,834	+4,314	+3,846	+4,518	
Identified financial transactions Unidentified	+1,684 + 160	+1,530 + 597	+1,794 + 126	+1,919 + 398	+1,747 - 77	+2,257 - 264	+1,866 + 117	+2,007 - 100	+2,132 + 719	+2,212 - 228	+2,011 + 917	+2,778 - 328	

[a] Other than for house purchase.

[b] Includes accruals adjustments, instalment borrowing from finance houses and trade credit received from public corporations.

Table 20.4

Flow of funds: industrial and commercial companies

£ millions

Seasonally adjusted

Assets: increase + | decrease - Liabilities: increase - | decrease +

	19	75	197	6						1977				1978			
	4th qtr		lst qtr		2n qtr		3rd qtr	4th qtr		lst qtr	2nd qtr	3rd qtr	4th qtr	1 st qtr	2nd qtr	3rd qtr	4th qtr
Capital expenditure less Saving less Capital transfers (net)	-2	2,335 2,300 111	-2	,684 ,250 91		3,025 2,876 97	+3,498 -2,993 - 82	+3,924 -3,357 - 88	7	+4,007 -3,167 - 75	+3,971 -3,104 - 87	+3,225 -2,872 - 47	-2,757	+3,764 -2,840 - 131	+4,330 -3,168 - 88	+4,026 -3,224 - 70	
equals Financial surplus -/ deficit +	-	76	+	343	+	52	+ 423	+ 479	9	+ 765	+ 780	+ 306	5 + 556	+ 793	+1,074	+ 732	
Trade investments, mergers, etc. in the United Kingdom Long-term investment abroad	++	80 264	+	94 381	++	96 552	+ 123 + 480	+ 157		+ 151 + 486	+ 144 + 703	+ 191		+ 199 + 309	+ 157 + 225	+ 226 + 533	
Total requiring financing (+)	+	268	+	818	+	700	+1,026	+1,258	3	+1,402	+1,627	+ 87	+1,100	+1,301	+1,456	+1,491	
Capital issues (including euro-currency issues) Overseas investment in UK companies Import credit and advance payments	-	412 399	-	232 640	-	467 232	- 142 - 337	- 12 - 347	7	- 33 - 792	- 407 - 602	- 208 - 595	- 460	- 24 - 980	- 363 - 301	- 260 - 290	- 95
on exports Export credit and advance payments	_	160	-	52	_	144	- 130	- 148	3	- 134	- 71	- 82	2 - 81	- 82	- 109	+ 7	
on imports Bank borrowing Other borrowing[a] Bank deposits, notes and coin Other liquid assets[b] Other items[c] Other overseas transactions (including	+ + + -	106 110 126 524 41 27	++++	206 203 60 182 305 217	+ + + +	164 796 180 583 171 19	+ 85 - 946 + 87 + 885 - 234 + 16	+ 162 - 650 - 360 + 65 + 20 + 108) 5 6	- 17 - 904 - 269 + 514 + 3 + 176	- 69 - 784 + 3 + 321 + 98 + 137	- 455 + 95 + 291 + 311 + 18	5 - 52 1 +1,459 2 - 144	+ 231 - 223 - 942 + 754 - 72 + 210	- 21 -1,143 + 341 + 863 + 227 + 309	+ 55 - 637 + 153 + 40 + 38 - 24	- 751 + 928
the balance of payments balancing item)[d] Unidentified domestic transactions[d]	+	86 381		379 962	++	147 35	- 196 - 114	- 204 + 102		- 424 + 478	- 968 + 715	- 52° + 28°		- 498 + 325	+ 5 -1,264	- 150 - 423	
Total financing (-)	=	268	-	818	-	700	-1,026	-1,25	8	-1,402	-1,627	- 87	-1,100	-1,301	-1,456	-1,491	

[a] Includes transactions in commercial bills by the Issue Department and accruals adjustments.
 [b] Treasury bills. British government stocks, local authority temporary debt, tax reserve certificates, tax deposit accounts, certificates of tax deposit, and deposits with other financial institutions. The figures for government stocks relate only to transactions by those large companies covered by the Department of Industry's survey of company liquidity.
 [c] Includes long-term local authority debt, net trade credit with public corporations and instalment credit granted by retailers.
 [d] Most of the balancing item in the balance of payments accounts, especially when large, probably reflects unidentified transactions between companies and overseas. It is deducted from the total amount unidentified in the company accounts to leave a rough estimate of unidentified domestic transactions.

Additional notes to the tables

Sources

Statistics taken from government publications are reproduced by permission of the Controller of HM Stationery Office. Particular acknowledgement is made to the Treasury for the use of the figures of central government financing in Table 7.

Acknowledgement is also made to the banks and other institutions which have made material available to the Bank, and to the following bodies which have allowed the Bank to reprint statistics compiled by them or have assisted the Bank in the collection of statistics from their members.

Accepting Houses Committee American Banks' Association of London The Association of Consortium Banks The British Bankers' Association The British Overseas and Commonwealth Banks' Association

The Committee of London Clearing Bankers

The Committee of Scottish Clearing Bankers Finance Houses Association The Financial Times

Foreign Banks' Association Representative of Japanese banks in London London Discount Market Association Northern Ireland Bankers' Association

Royal Mint

Tables 2 to 5

An updated list of contributors to these tables as at 1 January has been published with this issue of the Bulletin. The following amendments, made since the December 1978 Bulletin, have been included in the updated list:

British banks: accepting houses

Add

27 December Kleinwort, Benson (Isle of Man) Limited Change of name Hambros Bank (Guernsey) Limited [formerly Hambros (Guernsey) Limited] Hambros Bank (Jersey) Limited [formerly Hambros (Jersey) Limited].

Overseas banks: American

27 December Chase Manhattan Limited First National Bank in St Louis

Overseas banks: Japanese

Add 27 December The Toyo Trust & Banking Co., Ltd

Overseas banks: other

Add

27 December Bayerische Landesbank Girozentrale

Korea First Bank

Deleie

27 December Algemene Bank Nederland (Jersey)

Limited

Banque pour le Commerce Continental

Revisions to the list of contributors are generally made at the end of the calendar quarter in which the event occurs, and a notice is circulated to reporting institutions.

Table 2: Discount market

The figures relate to the London Discount Market Association, two discount brokers and the money trading departments of five banks. Credit control is applied to the discount market through a limit on each institution's aggregate holding of 'undefined assets' to a maximum of twenty times its capital and reserves. Undefined assets for this purpose are all assets other than those in the following list:

- a balances at the Bank of England;
- b UK and Northern Ireland Treasury bills;
- c government stocks with not more than five years to final maturity;
- d local authority stocks with not more than five years to final maturity;
- local authority and other public boards' bills eligible at the Bank;
- local authority negotiable bonds; and

g bank bills drawn by nationalised industries under specific government guarantee.

For further details see 'Competition and credit control: modified arrangements for the discount market' in the September 1973 Bulletin (page 306).

The capital resources bases for the calculation of the undefined assets multiple are as follows:

£ millions

1978 1979

Table 3: Banks in the United Kingdom

An article describing the main features of the current series of banking statistics which were introduced in May 1975 may be found in the June 1975 Bulletin (page 162).

The table covers all banks observing the common $12\frac{1}{2}\%$ reserve ratio introduced on 16 September 1971; it excludes the Banking Department of the Bank of England and the five money trading departments of listed banks together with other institutions observing an undefined assets multiple (see the notes to Table 2) but, with effect from October 1978, includes the National Girobank which hitherto had been outside the normal credit control arrangements although included within the banking sector. Table 3.1, which summarises the figures of the contributors to Tables 3.2 to 3.10, is thus not comparable with Table 6 which covers the whole banking sector. Also, the adjustments made in Table 6 to eliminate inter-bank transactions and transit items (see the notes to Table 6) have not been made in this table. The figures cover the business of all the banks' offices within the United Kingdom. Reporting day is the third Wednesday in each month, except in December when it is the second Wednesday

Liabilities and assets are reported at the value standing in the reporting banks' books. Liabilities and assets in currencies other than sterling are converted into sterling at the closing middle market spot rate on reporting days. The figures are therefore affected by movements in exchange rates.

The residential status of an official body, body corporate or person in the statistics follows the exchange control regulations. Under them, the United Kingdom comprises Great Britain, Northern Ireland, the Isle of Man and the Channel Islands. UK residents include the Government and other UK public authorities, UK diplomatic and military representatives overseas, companies and branches (including agents and agencies acting for or on behalf of them) which are established and operating in the United Kingdom and persons of overseas origin who are in the United Kingdom and who are classified as UK residents.

Overseas residents include overseas governments and public authorities (including their diplomatic and military representatives in the United Kingdom), London offices of official monetary institutions, international organisations and their branches or representatives in the United Kingdom, companies and branches (including agents and agencies acting for or on behalf of them) which are established and operating outside the United Kingdom and persons, including those of UK origin, who have taken up residence outside the United Kingdom.

Deposit liabilities includes all credit balances on customers' accounts, including deposits by other banks (except deposits in connexion with syndicated lending); overdrawn accounts with UK and overseas correspondents; and deposits by overseas offices of the reporting bank (except working capital provided by overseas offices which is invested in fixed assets). It also includes certificates of deposit and all liabilities in gold bullion or gold coin except that deposited for safe custody. For the definition of the UK banking sector see additional notes to Table 6.

Sight deposits comprises balances as defined above, whether interestbearing or not, which are transferable or withdrawable on demand without interest penalty (or interest indemnity). It includes money immediately at call and money placed overnight.

Time deposits comprises all other deposit liabilities as defined above (with the exception of certificates of deposit which are shown separately). Included are promissory notes issued by the reporting bank; bills drawn by the reporting bank under an acceptance credit facility provided by another bank; and such instruments as silver and other commodity deposit receipts.

Items in suspense and transmission comprises credit balances not in customers' names but relating to customers' funds rather than to banks' internal funds or to shareholders' funds, together with standing orders and credit transfers debited to customers' accounts, and other items for which the corresponding payment has not yet been made by the reporting bank. It includes credits in course of transmission to the banks' own UK branches, the UK branches of other banks and to banks and banking offices abroad.

Capital and other funds includes shareholders' funds, working capital provided by overseas offices, together with all internal accounts (both liability and asset).

For details of eligible liabilities, reserve assets, reserve ratios and special and supplementary deposits see additional notes to Table 4.

Market loans (other than reserve assets) includes all balances (including correspondent balances) with, and funds lent to, listed banks and banks overseas, apart from trade or portfolio investments. For other UK institutions it includes only funds lent through brokers or in special financial markets, such as the local authority money market and the finance company deposit market, i.e. it does not include funds lent direct to the reporting banks' customers in the ordinary course of banking business.

Market loans to banks in the United Kingdom includes bills drawn by other listed banks under acceptance credit facilities and discounted by the reporting bank, promissory notes and other negotiable paper (excluding certificates of deposit) issued by listed banks. Market loans to the discount market comprises funds which are not both secured and immediately callable, i.e. it includes non-reserve asset money with the discount houses, the discount brokers and the money trading departments of listed banks. Certificates of deposit includes only those issued by UK listed banks. Non-reserve asset money with listed money brokers is included under market loans to UK private sector.

Market loans to overseas includes bills drawn under acceptance credit facilities opened by overseas banks (including overseas offices of the reporting bank) which the reporting bank has itself discounted, and certificates of deposit, promissory notes and other negotiable paper issued by overseas banks and owned by the reporting bank.

Bills (other than reserve assets) includes bills, promissory notes and other negotiable paper (excluding certificates of deposit) owned by the reporting bank. It excludes acceptances by the reporting bank which it has also discounted, bills connected with refinanceable lending under the special schemes for exports and shipbuilding, and bills which the reporting bank has disposed of by rediscounting. Bills and notes are classified according to the currency in which they are drawn.

Advances includes all balances with, and lending (whether against collateral or not) direct to, customers not included elsewhere. It includes the reporting bank's own acceptances which it has also discounted, except those drawn by another listed bank or by banks overseas, which are entered under market loans. Own acceptances discounted are shown as advances to the party on whose behalf the acceptance credit has been opened. Provisions for bad and doubtful debts are not deducted. Where the reporting bank participates in (or acts as manager or co-manager of) a loan financed by more than one institution, it includes only the reporting bank's participation for its own account, the loan being classified according to the ultimate borrower. Advances to UK private sector includes all medium and long-term (i.e. with an original maturity of two years and over) refinanceable lending at fixed rates for domestic shipbuilding under Department of Industry guarantee, less any amounts refinanced. Non-reserve asset money with jobbers on the stock exchange is also included. Advances to overseas includes all medium and long-term lending, whether or not refinanceable, at fixed rates for exports under ECGD guarantee, less any amounts refinanced, and all short-term export lending (i.e. with an original maturity of up to two years) at rates related to base rate under ECGD comprehensive bill and open-account guarantee schemes.

Investments includes all securities beneficially owned by the reporting bank or branch. It includes securities which the reporting bank has lent (or pledged) but still beneficially owns, but excludes securities which the reporting bank has borrowed and which it does not beneficially own.

British government stocks includes all stocks issued by the Government and stocks of nationalised industries guaranteed by the Government. Other public sector investments includes stocks and bonds issued by local authorities except mortgage bonds, which are included in advances. Other investments includes all investments in listed banks which are subsidiaries or associates of the reporting bank, and deposits with overseas offices which have been invested in fixed assets such as premises and equipment.

Items in suspense includes all debit balances not in customers' names but related to customers' funds rather than to the banks' own internal funds, e.g. debit balances awaiting transfer to customers' accounts. Collections comprises cheques etc. drawn on and in course of collection on banks and other institutions in the United Kingdom and debit items in transit between UK offices of the reporting bank. It includes cheques that have been credited to customers' accounts but are held overnight before being presented or paid into another bank, but excludes cheques already passed to other listed banks for collection (these are entered as balances with UK banks). It includes all collections on banks outside the United Kingdom and items in transit to overseas offices of the reporting bank, where the reporting bank is acting as principal and not as an agent for collection and where it has already given credit or value for the items.

Assets leased includes all plant and equipment beneficially owned by the reporting bank which has been leased out (except plant and equipment leased to branches, subsidiaries or associates overseas which are treated as overseas investments).

Other miscellaneous assets includes unallocated gold bullion and gold coin. It also includes other commodities (e.g. silver), land, premises, plant and equipment and other goods beneficially owned, but excluding assets leased.

Acceptances comprises all acceptances given by the reporting bank which are still outstanding, excluding any which the reporting bank has also itself discounted, but including any such discounts which have been rediscounted

Tables 3.2 to 3.10 provide, for each group of banks, the same basic information, but in rather less detail.

2 London clearing banks

This group comprises the members of the Committee of London Clearing Bankers.

3 Scottish clearing banks

This group comprises the members of the Committee of Scottish Clearing Bankers.

Notes outstanding includes the 'authorised' circulation, which was approximately £2.7 million at all dates shown; the remaining notes are covered by holdings of Bank of England notes and by coin. These form part of notes and coin, which also includes the banks' holdings of each other's notes.

4 Northern Ireland banks

This group comprises the members of the Northern Ireland Bankers' Association, which includes two banks with head offices in the Republic of Ireland. The figures relate to the liabilities and assets of their banking offices situated within Northern Ireland.

Notes outstanding includes the 'authorised' circulation which was approximately ${\pm}2$ million at all dates shown.

5 Accepting houses

This group comprises the members of the Accepting Houses Committee together with certain of their Channel Islands and Isle of Man banking subsidiaries.

6 Other British banks

All other banks with majority UK ownership (excluding consortium banks where there is foreign participation), including their Channel Islands and Isle of Man subsidiaries. It also includes the offices in Great Britain of the Northern Ireland banks and the UK branches of three banks with head offices in the Republic of Ireland which are subsidiaries of members of the Northern Ireland Bankers' Association.

7 American bank

Branches and subsidiaries of American banks, including subsidiaries operating in the Channel Islands.

8 Japanese banks

The UK branches of Japanese banks.

9 Other overseas banks

All other branches and subsidiaries of foreign banks, including Channel Islands subsidiaries.

10 Consortium banks

Banks which are owned by other banks but in which no one bank has a direct shareholding of more than 50%, and in which at least one shareholder is an overseas bank.

Table 4: Eligible liabilities, reserve assets, reserve ratios and special deposits

Full definitions of reserve ratio items, which were introduced on 16 September 1971, were contained in an article 'Reserve ratios: further definitions' in the December 1971 *Bulletin* (page 482).

1 Banks

Eligible liabilities comprises, in broad terms, sterling deposit liabilities, excluding deposits having an original maturity of over two years, plus any sterling resources obtained by switching foreign currencies into sterling. Inter-bank transactions and transactions with the discount market (other than reserve assets) and sterling certificates of deposit (both held and issued) are taken into the calculation of individual banks' liabilities on a net basis, irrespective of term. Adjustments are also made in respect of transit items.

Reserve assets comprises balances with the Bank of England (other than special and supplementary deposits); money at call (secured and immediately callable) with the listed discount market institutions (discount houses, discount brokers and the money trading departments

of listed banks) and with listed brokers (money brokers and jobbers on the stock exchange); British government and Northern Ireland government *Treasury bills*; *UK local authority bills* eligible for rediscount at the Bank of England; *commercial bills* eligible for rediscount at the Bank of England—up to a maximum of 2% of eligible liabilities (these comprise bills which are payable in the United Kingdom and have been accepted by banks which are members of the Committee of London Clearing Bankers, or the Committee of Scottish Clearing Bankers, or the Accepting Houses Committee, or by British overseas banks or certain other banks having their head offices in the Commonwealth and with long-established branches in London); and *British government stocks* and stocks of nationalised industries guaranteed by the Government with one year or less to final maturity.

The reserve ratio is the total of reserve assets as a percentage of the total of eligible liabilities. Each bank is required to maintain reserve assets amounting to at least $12\frac{1}{2}\%$ of its eligible liabilities.

2 Finance houses

Eligible liabilities comprises deposits with an original maturity of two years or less received from UK residents, other than banks, and from overseas. The definition of reserve assets and the method of calculation of the reserve ratio are the same as for banks.

The figures shown relate to certain of the larger finance houses which have agreed to observe the common 10% reserve ratio introduced on 16 September 1971.

3 Special and supplementary deposits

Special deposits may be called by the Bank of England from all banks observing the common 12½% reserve ratio and from all finance houses observing the common 10% reserve ratio under arrangements which came into operation on 16 September 1971. Interest is paid on special deposits at a rate adjusted weekly to the nearest \(\frac{1}{16}\)% per annum on the average rate for Treasury bills issued at the latest weekly tender. With effect from August 1978, for the duration of the reactivated supplementary special deposits scheme, the liability of the London and Scottish clearing banks to pay special deposits was reduced to offset the additional resources devoted by these banks to medium and long-term lending, at fixed rates, for exports and domestic shipbuilding. The release of special deposits, which totalled £207 million in August, fulfils an undertaking given by the Chancellor of the Exchequer in 1976 when the clearing banks agreed to a progressive increase in the threshold beyond which they were entitled to government refinancing of such lending under the then existing arrangements with the Export Credits Guarantee Department/Department of Industry.

The initial consultative document *Competition and credit control* was reprinted in the June 1971 *Bulletin*; details of these arrangements, and subsequent developments, have been published in later issues of the *Bulletin*. A comprehensive booklet containing all the relevant articles published between 1971–78 is obtainable from the Economic Intelligence Department, Bank of England, at the address given on the reverse of the contents page. The booklet also contains a reprint of the article on the *supplementary special deposits* scheme which was published in the March 1974 *Bulletin*. The scheme, which was reactivated in June 1978, requires banks and finance houses, which are subject to calls for special deposits as set out above, to make supplementary deposits if the growth of their interest-bearing eligible liabilities exceeds the guideline; these supplementary deposits do not bear any interest.

Under the arrangements announced on 8 June 1978, deposits became payable if an institution's average interest-bearing eligible liabilities for the three months August/October 1978 grew by more than the specified rate of 4% over the average for the six months November 1977/April 1978. On 17 August it was announced that further growth of 1% per month would be permitted for the following eight months. The rate of deposits is progressive, according to growth in excess of the guideline, at 5% (up to 3% excess), 25% (over 3% up to 5%) and 50% (over 5%) of interest-bearing eligible liabilities. The same institution can therefore be penalised in one, two or all three tranches in any one month.

Table 5: Analysis of advances and acceptances in sterling and foreign currencies to UK residents by banks in the United Kingdom

As far as possible the analysis is based on the Standard Industrial Classification: there are twenty-three categories grouped under the broad headings of manufacturing, other production, financial, services, and persons. The classification is by industry, irrespective of ownership (i.e. private, local authority or government); and if an advance or acceptance cannot be attributed to any particular activity, it is classified according to the main activity of the borrower—if necessary within the residual groups provided under the broad divisions. Lending to merchants, brokers, importers and exporters is included in retail distribution or other distribution, as appropriate, and lending to

unincorporated businesses, etc. is allocated according to the trade or profession.

The analysis covers advances and acceptances in both sterling and foreign currencies provided by banks to their customers and therefore does not include funds placed through the specialised financial markets, such as the local authority money market or the finance company deposit market. The dates and contributors are the same as for Table 3.

It is not yet possible to provide a seasonally-adjusted series of the figures. However, an estimate has been made, as in Table 6, of the value of transactions in foreign currency, excluding changes in the sterling value of existing business in foreign currency arising from fluctuations in exchange rates.

A fuller analysis by group of banks can be found in Section 6 of Financial Statistics.

Table 6: UK banking sector

The UK banking sector comprises all banks included in Table 3 together with the discount market institutions included in Table 2, the Banking Department of the Bank of England and the National Girobank (which is included in Table 3 for dates after 25 September 1978). The figures are designed to show the position of the banking sector as a whole in relation to third parties; transactions between institutions within the sector are therefore excluded, and various adjustments are made to the figures on consolidation to avoid double-counting etc.

Transit items etc.

The banks' gross figures for deposits and advances are adjusted to allow for sterling transit items. These transit items appear in an individual bank's balance sheet both as credit items (e.g. standing orders) and debit items (e.g. cheques in course of collection). When banks' figures are aggregated these items may give rise to doublecounting of deposits received from customers outside the banking system or, where overdrawn or loan accounts are concerned, to the undervaluing of total lending made to such customers. In accordance with the treatment adopted for the calculation of reserve ratios (see 'Reserve ratios: further definitions' in the December 1971 Bulletin, page 482), it is assumed that 60% of the total value of debit items less credit items affects deposits. This proportion is therefore deducted from gross deposits and the remaining 40% is added to advances, the full adjustments being applied to deposits of, and lending to, the UKprivate sector. From the second quarter of 1975 some other sterling accounts on both sides of banks' balance sheets, which are unclassifiable by sector, are added to transit items and treated in the same way. Figures for 100% of net transit items etc. are as follows:

£ millions: end of period

Quarterly series		Monthl	ly series				
1970 1971	1,000 1,063	1975 J	July 16	1,180	1977	May 18 June 15	1.548 1.403
1972	1.295	1	Aug. 20	1,268		July 20	1.905
1973	1,282		Sept. 17	963		Aug. 17	1,400 1,577
1974 1975	1,573	-	Oct. 15	1.140		Sept. 21 Oct. 19	1.793
1976	2.032		Nov. 19 Dec. 10	1.168		Nov. 16	1,660
1977 1st quarter	1.955		Jan. 21	1.350		Dec. 14	1.445
2nd quarter 3rd quarter	2,103		Feb. 18	1,098	1978	Jan. 18	1,792
4th quarter	2.263 2.248		Mar. 17	1.162		Feb. 15	1.462
1978 1st quarter	2.510		Apr. 21	1,635		Mar. 15 Apr. 19	1.648
2nd quarter 3rd quarter	2,517 2,418		May 19	1,392			
4th quarter	2.437		June 16 July 21	1.197 1.538		May 17 June 21	1,700
			July 21			July 19	1,768
			Aug. 18 Sept. 15	1,217 1,317		Aug. 16	1,550
			Oct. 20	1.542		Sept. 20	1.763
			N 17	1.370		Oct. 18	1.763
			Nov. 17 Dec. 8	1.437		Nov. 15	1.877
		1977	Jan. 19	1,628	1979	Dec. 13 Jan. 17	1,648
			Feb. 16	1,392	1,,,,		
			Mar. 16 Apr. 20	1,313 1,762			
			· ·				

At end-June 1977, funds temporarily held by banks arising from the oversubscription of the offer for sale of shares in British Petroleum Limited have been treated in Tables 6 and 11 as time deposits; an estimated figure of £50 million has been allocated to overseas deposits, and the balance to UK private sector deposits.

Breaks in the series

In 1972 and 1973 breaks occurred in the series of banking sector, assets and liabilities after the inclusion of new contributors to the banking statistics. Before being included within the banking sector, other banks' lending to these institutions was included within lending to the private sector (other than banks). In 1975 one contributor was excluded from the banking statistics. The transactions for 1972, 1973 and 1975 have all been calculated to exclude the effect of these changes in the number of contributors.

The new, more comprehensive, statistical returns introduced in May 1975 resulted in a break in the series at end-June 1975. This break has been eliminated from the transactions with the help of partial information provided by the banks.

Figures indicating the size of the breaks at end-June 1975 and end-December 1975 were last published in Table 6.1 of the December 1978 *Bulletin*.

Valuation adjustments

The figures for transactions in assets and liabilities in foreign currencies have been adjusted (both in the calendar quarter series published here, and in the mid-month series published in a separate monthly release) to exclude the effect of movements in exchange rates. To the extent that the total of adjustments to foreign currency assets does not equal the total of adjustments to foreign currency deposits, an adjustment is made to non-deposit liabilities. Also, transactions in investments etc. have been entered as far as possible on a cash receipts/payments basis in the calendar quarter series; to the extent that these cash transactions differ from changes in book values, an adjustment is made to non-deposit liabilities.

Seasonal adjustment

Some general comments on the method of seasonal adjustment are given in the Bank's publication of May 1978 *United Kingdom flow of funds accounts: 1963–1976* (page 30) for the quarterly figures. The method of seasonal adjustment for the mid-month figures was described in the article 'Seasonal adjustment of monthly money statistics' in the June 1978 *Bulletin* (page 196).

The seasonally-adjusted figures for transactions may not be the same as the differences between seasonally-adjusted amounts outstanding, partly because the latter are rounded whereas the former are not, but also because of slight technical differences in the method used to adjust the two series (see the June 1978 *Bulletin*, page 202).

Overseas deposits

These include estimated overseas holdings of negotiable dollar and sterling certificates of deposit. Identified overseas holdings of sterling certificates are given in the additional notes to Table 15. The figures for overseas deposits also include some unclassified foreign currency accounts which are assumed to affect the total overseas liabilities of the UK banking sector.

The allocation of negotiable dollar and sterling certificates of deposit by sector is partly estimated. Identified domestic holdings of dollar certificates were included for the first time in 1973.

Non-deposit liabilities (net)

These comprise the banking sector's capital and other non-deposit liabilities less their investments in UK banks and other non-financial assets. This item also includes some residual errors arising from the exclusion of transactions between institutions within the sector, and, in the figures for transactions, the counterpart of certain valuation adjustments (see above).

Public sector

Before the introduction of the new returns in May 1975, all UK residents' deposits in foreign currencies were allocated to the private sector.

Further analysis etc.

Further analysis of the amounts outstanding is given in Financial Statistics: the public sector is there split into central government, local authorities and public corporations throughout, and the private sector into other financial institutions, industrial and commercial companies and the personal sector; within the personal sector, a sub-sector persons, households and individual trusts is identified. Financial Statistics also shows mid-month changes for the items in Table 6; these figures are first published each month by the Bank of England in a press release, normally on the fifth Thursday after the reporting day.

Table 7: Central government borrowing requirement and its financing

This table analyses government borrowing, for calendar quarters and financial years. according to the source of the funds borrowed.

The central government borrowing requirement (CGBR), is a measure of the net expenditure (including lending) of the central government resulting broadly from decisions of a budgetary nature. The financing of the CGBR is broken down into external and foreign currency finance and domestic sterling financing.

The table brings together under the heading external and foreign currency finance any net cost or gain in sterling resulting from:

1 changes in the official reserves and other items which are the counterpart of the balance for official financing in the balance of

payments accounts; these comprise changes resulting from the Exchange Equalisation Account's transactions in gold, foreign exchange and special drawing rights (other than allocations), and changes in net transactions with the International Monetary Fund (except for the payment of subscriptions) and with other monetary authorities; and

2 any other increase or decrease in overseas holdings of government stocks and Treasury bills, and any change in other forms of central government debt to overseas.

Together these items represent the impact on the central government's domestic financing of the overseas transactions of the country as a whole.

The sterling equivalent of the proceeds to the Government of the \$2.5 billion loan (announced in the March 1974 Budget), and the \$1.5 billion loan (announced in January 1977) are shown under other central government transactions. Both loans were arranged through UK and foreign banks, and are repayable in instalments (the first between 1981 and 1984 and the second between 1985 and 1988).

The table also analyses government domestic borrowing in sterling to show identified changes in sector holdings of notes, coin and government debt. Financing of the Northern Ireland Government's borrowing requirement (part of the CGBR) takes the form of bank advances and changes in holdings of stocks, Treasury bills and other securities issued by the Northern Ireland Government.

The division between non-bank private and overseas sector holdings of government stocks and Treasury bills is not exact. Some unidentified changes in overseas sector holdings may be included among the residual figures for non-bank private sector holdings, but the amounts involved are thought not to be very large.

Tax deposit accounts, operated by the Inland Revenue, were introduced with effect from 2 April 1973 to enable companies to anticipate payments of corporation tax (but not advance corporation tax); the scheme was terminated on 8 October 1974. Tax deposit accounts continued to attract interest at Treasury bill rate with a bonus of $2\frac{1}{2}$ % per annum if the funds were used to meet the tax. Deposits had to be applied in satisfaction of tax or withdrawn for cash within the period ended 1 January 1977.

A new form of tax reserve certificate, the certificate of tax deposit, became available on 6 October 1975. It is available to taxpayers generally and may be used in payment of most Inland Revenue taxes.

The treatment of the redemption of government guaranteed stock was altered in the September 1975 issue of the *Bulletin*. The adjustment item *redemption of guaranteed stocks* was removed from the central government capital account thereby increasing the CGBR by a corresponding amount. On the previous basis all such redemptions were regarded as having been financed by government loans; this was akin to the central government refinancing its own debt, which should not contribute to the CGBR. However, nationalised industries do not necessarily borrow from the central government in order to redeem their government guaranteed stock. For this reason a more conventional treatment was adopted under which all central government lending to public corporations, whether or not for the redemption of government guaranteed stock, contributes to the CGBR.

Capital payments under the ECS represent the profit or loss to the central government of guaranteeing the capital repayments of foreign currency borrowing by local authorities and public corporations under the scheme, as a result of changes in the value of sterling. The profit or loss from interest payments on such borrowing forms part of the CGBR.

More details of the components of central government financing were given in an article in the March 1966 *Bulletin* (page 29) and the changes resulting from the National Loans Act 1968 were explained in the September 1968 *Bulletin* (page 280).

Table 8: Analysis of government debt

1 Stocks

This section gives a more detailed analysis by type of holder of the changes, shown in Table 7, in the amount of government stocks held by the overseas, non-bank private, other public and banking sectors. Changes are shown at cash value except for those of the overseas and banking sectors, where the figures relate mainly to changes in book value—any difference between the book and cash value being reflected in the residual figures for the *non-bank private sector*.

The figures for the *overseas sector*, as in Table 7, are based partly on the statistics of UK external liabilities in sterling (Table 15) and partly on information extracted from the registers of government stocks; they should not be regarded as more than estimates—any

error being reflected in the residual figures for the *non-bank private* sector. Central monetary institutions covers the holdings of central banks, most currency boards, the General and Note Security Funds of the Crown Agents, the Bank for International Settlements, and a few other accounts known to be used for central monetary purposes.

The table includes a maturity analysis of official transactions in government stocks. In this analysis, stocks with optional redemption dates are classified according to the final date.

2 Treasury bills

This table gives a further analysis of the changes, included in Table 7, in market holdings of Treasury bills at nominal values. However, the figures for the overseas and banking sectors show changes at book values from the 1st and 2nd quarters of 1975 respectively. From that date, any difference between the nominal and book value for those sectors is reflected in the residual figures for the *non-bank private*

Figures for overseas sector holdings of Treasury bills include changes in Treasury bills held as the counterpart of official financing transactions with overseas monetary authorities. These are not necessarily identifiable in Table 7 as they are one component only of the item *other central government transactions*.

Table 9: Security yields

Government stocks

The flat yield on a security is the annual amount receivable in interest, expressed as a percentage of the purchase price. The gross (i.e. tax ignored) redemption yield comprises the gross flat yield together with the apportionment of the capital gain or loss on dated securities held to redemption; more precisely, it is the rate of interest which, if used to discount future dividends and the sum due at redemption, makes their present value equal to the present price of the stock. In calculating yields on stocks with alternative redemption dates, redemption is assumed at the later date when the price, net of accrued interest, is below par (that is when the flat yield is above the nominal rate) and at the earlier date when the price is above par.

The table shows gross redemption yields for selected maturities derived from yield-maturity curves fitted mathematically. The method was described in an article in the December 1972 *Bulletin* (page 467). Subsequent modifications to the method were described in articles appearing in the September 1973 *Bulletin* (page 315) and the June 1976 *Bulletin* (page 212). All dated stocks are used in the calculation, except those where:

- a the total market issue is less than £150 million;
- b there is provision for a sinking fund, redemption by drawings or an option for the holder to convert into another stock;
- c the stock matures in less than one year; or
- d the rate of interest is variable.

Debenture and loan stocks

The redemption yield on high-coupon debenture and loan stocks is taken from an index developed by the Bank of England to provide a measure of the yield to buyers of debentures which may be compared with the yield on government stocks of similar maturity. The constituents of the index are eighteen first-class debenture and loan stocks which have a high coupon (over 7%) and in which there is an active market; the average term to maturity of the stocks is between twenty and twenty-five years. The yield is an unweighted arithmetic average of the yield of individual stocks and is based on buying prices plus expenses.

The Financial Times-Actuaries index of debenture and loan stocks is not restricted to high-coupon stocks and is based on middle market prices. The yields of the fifteen constituent stocks are combined to give an average yield for a stock with a term to redemption of twenty Years.

Industrial ordinary shares

The dividend yield is gross. It is calculated by grossing up the net dividend yield at the advance corporation tax rate (currently 33%).

The earnings yield is taken as net profit (gross profit less corporation tax, currently 52%, unrelieved advance corporation tax, other charges and preference dividends) grossed up at the advance corporation tax rate; full distribution of earnings is assumed.

Table 10: Treasury bill tender and short-term money rates

Treasury bills average allotment rate

The average rate of discount on allotment for 91-day bills at the weekly tender.

Bank of England's minimum lending rate to the market

The minimum rate at which the Bank, acting as lenders of last resort, normally lend to members of the discount market against security of Treasury bills, other approved bills, or government stocks with five years or less to maturity. Until 24 May 1978, the rate was normally set ½% higher than the average rate of discount for Treasury bills established at the weekly tender, rounded to the nearest \(\frac{1}{4} \% \) above and effective, for lending by the Bank, from the following working day. However, special changes in the rate were not precluded under this system, in which event the announcement was normally made at midday on Thursdays: a new rate determined in this way was effective immediately and the operation of the normal formula suspended until market rates had moved into line. On 11 March 1977, these arrangements were modified in one respect: in cases where the operation of the formula would have brought about a reduction in the rate, the Bank reserved the right, exceptionally, either to leave the rate unchanged, or to change it by less than would have resulted from the operation of the formula.

On 25 May 1978 it was announced that the rate would in future be determined by administrative decision and any change would normally be announced at 12.30 p.m. on a Thursday; the new rate would become effective, for lending by the Bank, immediately.

Trade bills

The rate at which bills are discounted depends on their quality. The figures shown are for bills of good quality; some bills are discounted at other rates.

London clearing banks' base rate

Each bank has a single base rate, which may sometimes differ from those of other banks. Since the beginning of October 1971, the rates of interest charged by the London clearing banks for their advances to customers and their discounting of trade bills have been, in general, linked to their own individually declared base rates. The rates charged for advances depend on the nature and status of the customer. Most lending is between 1% and 5% higher than base rate. In December 1973, however, the clearing banks announced that, in order to curtail arbitrage transactions by their customers, they proposed to indicate to certain customers (in particular local authorities, finance houses, and other banks) that advances would in future be related to market rates instead of to base rates. The following are now the only uniform rates paid on unsecured overdrafts and loans made by the clearing banks:

Customer	Rate
Nationalised industries, with Treasury guarantee	Syndicated base rate [a] + \$ % on the first £25 million and + 1% thereafter
Export loans other than for ships, with ECGD guarantee:	
up to two years	Base rate +§ %
two to five years	7½% minimum
over five years	7½% minimum
Term loans for exports of ships, with ECGD guarantee, and domestic shipbuilding, with Department of Industry guarantee:	
over two years	7½% minimum

[a] The syndicated rate is agreed by the banks from time to time in the light of their declared base rates.

The rates for exports and domestic shipbuilding exclude management and commitment chrges and negotiation fees. Such additional charges are not made on overdrafts.

Call money

Overnight secured loans to the discount market.

Local authorities: three months' temporary loans
For a minimum term of three months and thereafter at seven days'
notice

Table 11: Money stock

Definitions

Three definitions of the money stock are used in this table. The first definition (M_1) is a narrow one consisting of notes and coin in circulation with the public plus sterling sight deposits held by the private sector only. The second definition (sterling M_3) comprises notes and coin in circulation with the public, together with all sterling deposits (including certificates of deposit) held by UK residents in both the public and private sectors. The third definition (M_3) equals sterling M_3 plus all deposits held by UK residents in other currencies.

In all three definitions, deposits are confined to those with institutions included in the UK banking sector, and 60% of the net value of sterling transit items etc. is deducted (see additional notes to Table 6).

Table 11.3 shows the statistical relationship between the public sector borrowing requirement, sterling M₃ and domestic credit expansion. This last concept can also be seen as bank and overseas lending to the public sector plus bank lending in sterling to the private and overseas sectors plus changes in the public's holdings of notes and coin. This table was discussed in an article in the March 1977 Bulletin, page 39, and the relationship between external and foreign currency flows and the money supply was described further in an article in the December 1978 Bulletin, page 523.

Availability

Quarterly figures for the three money stock series are available from the first quarter of 1963. Quarterly figures eliminating breaks have been prepared in the Bank and are available on application to the Economic Intelligence Department at the address given on the reverse of the contents page. Monthly figures for M_1 are available from October 1971 onwards, and for sterling M_3 and M_3 from July 1971 onwards. The monthly figures are first published each month by the Bank in a press release normally on the fifth Thursday after the reporting day.

Breaks in the series etc.

The amounts outstanding at end-December 1975 and mid-January 1976 are shown in Table 11.1 after the exclusion of one previous contributor to the series, but the effect on the figures is very small. A somewhat larger break occurred at end-March 1973 (see additional notes to Table 6).

The introduction of new statistical returns in mid-May 1975 led to a slight break in the series (see the June 1975 Bulletin, page 162). The estimation previously needed to calculate M₁, sterling M₃ and M₃ was reduced, and slight changes in the definitions of some items reported by the banks caused some inconsistencies with earlier figures. In particular, the definition of M, was clarified by the replacement of 'current accounts' (a term which had different meanings for different banks) by 'sight deposits', which is more precisely defined as funds available on demand, including money at call and money placed overnight. Also, private sector deposits with the discount market, which had previously all been included in sterling M₃ and M₃ but not in M₁, were included in M₁ if falling within the definition of sight deposits (about £100 million of such deposits were outstanding in mid-May 1975). Some of these sight deposits bear interest, and these are shown separately from May 1975 onwards. In Table 11.1, the two lines of figures at end-June 1975 show the money stock and its component parts on the old and new basis respectively. The first line of figures (and the changes in Table 11.3) for the quarter ended June 1975 are, as far as possible, consistent with the earlier series, but include a large degree of estimation.

From the end of the first quarter of 1976 to the end of the first quarter of 1978 (and from mid-May 1976 to mid-April 1978 in the monthly series) certain public sector funds placed temporarily with banking institutions through the inter-bank money market, which have been included in Table 6 within public sector deposits, were excluded from the money stock. This has given rise to differences between Table 11 and Table 6, which in the changes series extend to mid-May and end-June 1978. In Tables 11.1 and 11.2 these funds are excluded from column 6 and in Table 11.3 they have been treated as internal to the banking sector and included in column 11.

The changes in the money stock given in Tables 11.2 and 11.3 may not equal the differences in the amounts outstanding in Table 11.1. This is because changes in bank liabilities arising either directly from alterations in the composition of the banking sector (in 1971/72; 1972/73; the last quarter of 1975 and the month ended mid-January 1976), or from the use of new sources of information (e.g. in the first quarter of 1973 on holdings of dollar certificates of deposit—see additional notes to Table 6), are excluded from Tables 11.2 and 11.3. Similarly, from end-December 1977 the coverage of UK holders of dollar certificates of deposit has been somewhat expanded: the effect of this has been excluded from the changes shown in Table 11.2 (and Table 6). Small discrepancies in the quarterly figures also arise because the changes in notes and coin in circulation with the public do not allow for wastage and hoarding of coin, as do the amounts outstanding in Table 11.1. Also, the seasonally-adjusted changes in M1, sterling M3 and M3 may not be the same as the differences between seasonally-adjusted amounts outstanding in Table 11.1, in part because the latter are rounded whereas the former are not, but also because of slight technical differences in the approach used to adjust the two series, as was explained in the article in the June 1978 Bulletin referred to below.

Valuation adjustments

From the second calendar quarter 1975, all foreign currency items in Tables 11.2 and 11.3 have been adjusted to exclude the effects of movements in exchange rates (see additional notes to Table 6). The direct effect of such movements on the sterling value of UK residents' foreign currency deposits is shown in column 9 of Table 11.2. Similarly, also from the second quarter of 1975, transactions in investments etc. in Table 11.3 have been entered as far as possible on a cash receipts/payments basis in the quarterly series.

Seasonal adjustment

Some general comments on the method of seasonal adjustment are given in the Bank of England's publication of May 1978 *United Kingdom flow of funds accounts: 1963–1976* (page 30) for the quarterly figures. The method of seasonal adjustment for the monthly figures was described in the article 'Seasonal adjustment of monthly money statistics' in the June 1978 *Bulletin* (page 196).

Further analysis

Details for banking months of the purchases (-) of central government debt by the private sector other than banks (column 4 of Table 11.3), analysed by type of instrument, are as follows:

£ million

E IIIIII								
	Marketab	le debt	National :	savings	Tax instru- ments	Other	Total (Tal 11.3, colu	
	Stocks	Treasury bills	Un- adjusted	Season- ally adjusted			Un- adjusted	Season- ally adjusted
Month ended 1975 Aug. 20 Sept. 17 Oct. 15	- 242 - 141 - 240	-101 -291 -133	- 45 - 48 - 22	- 44 - 37 - 26	+ 1 + 2 + 1	+20 - 8 +12	- 367 - 486 - 382	- 366 - 475 - 386
Nov. 19 Dec. 10 1976 Jan. 21	- 659 - 316 -1,308	- 54 - 13 + 55	- 18 + 26 - 23	- 25 - 23 - 20	- 2 + 1	- 1 - 11 + 8	- 734 - 314 -1,267	- 741 - 363 -1.264
Feb. 18 Mar. 17 Apr. 21	- 230 + 119 - 224	+ 24 -181 + 14	- 31 - 79 - 67	- 27 - 28 - 43	- <u>4</u> - <u>2</u>	+40 -43 +22	- 201 - 184 - 257	- 197 - 133 - 233
May 19 June 16 July 21	- 329 - 195 - 146	-136 - 50 - 4	- 48 - 28 + 10	- 46 - 51 - 3	+ 5 - 2	- 7 + 2 + 8	- 515 - 271 - 134	- 513 - 294 - 147
Aug. 18 Sept. 15 Oct. 20	+ 78 + 75 -1,284	-190 - 19 +387	- 76 - 58 - 51	- 70 - 46 - 51	+ 1 - 2	- 2 + 8 -12	- 189 + 6 - 962	- 183 + 18 - 962
Nov. 17 Dec. 8 1977 Jan. 19	- 458 - 892 -1,700	+154 +215 +168	- 14 + 82 -213	- 25 + 27 - 217	- 1 + 2	+ 1 - 3 +18	- 318 - 598 -1,725	- 329 - 653 -1,729
Feb. 16 Mar. 16 Apr. 20	- 523 - 92 + 218	- 14 -173 -129	-135 -183 -290	-127 -130 -266	+ 3 - 1	+ 10 + 3 -22	- 659 - 445 - 224	- 651 - 392 - 200
May 18 June 15 July 20	- 678 - 87 - 274	- 42 -114 -286	-111 - 76 - 70	-114 -104 - 90	- 23 - 3 - 17	- 4 - 9 -11	- 858 - 289 - 658	- 861 - 31 ⁷ - 678
Aug. 17 Sept. 21 Oct. 19	-1,028 - 270 - 734	+209 - 9 +135	- 40 -157 - 98	- 32 -134 - 98	- 63 -259 -185	+ 14 - 11 + 9	- 908 - 706 - 873	- 900 - 683 - 873
Nov. 16 Dec. 14 1978 Jan. 18	- 205 - 566 - 610	- 79 +172 - 9	-114 - 61 -166	-122 -114 -174	- 85 - 25 + 98	+ 3 - 5 + 3	- 480 - 485 - 684	- 488 - 538 - 692
Feb. 15 Mar. 15 Apr. 19	- 151 - 467 - 81	-132 + 6 - 34	-139 -144 -183	-136 - 91 -150	+208 - 22 - 7	+ 8 + 2 + 5	- 206 - 625 - 300	- 203 - 572 - 267
May 17 June 21 July 19	- 483 -1,164 - 643	+ 74 + 32 + 268	-154 - 17 -142	- 155 - 41 - 164	+ 60 - 31 - 33	- 8 +11	- 511 -1,169 - 550	- 512 -1.193 - 572
Aug. 16 Sept. 20 Oct. 18	- 386 - 333 + 42	+145 + 40 + 62	-170 -140 -166	-159 -121 -163	+ 5 -301 -153	-10 + 4	- 406 - 744 - 211	- 395 - 725 - 208
Nov. 15 Dec. 13 1979 Jan. 17	- 847 - 366 - 411	- 36 + 86 - 89	-135 - 23 - 66	-147 - 78 - 75	+251 -334 + 71	-11 -17 - 7	- 778 - 654 - 502	- 790 - 709 - 511

Only national savings are seasonally adjusted at present. Certificates of tax deposit were not issued on any scale until mid-1977, so it is too soon for any regular seasonal pattern to be established for this item. Calendar quarter figures (with reversed sign convention) are given in Tables 7 and 8.

Table 12: External liabilities and claims of UK banks and certain other institutions in foreign currencies

This table is based on reporting requirements which took effect from end-December 1974. It is not thought that the introduction of new returns at that date caused any significant changes in the figures. One minor change, however, is that claims in foreign currencies now exclude those claims on overseas customers arising from acceptances. In total these acceptances probably contributed some £100 million to UK claims in the former series.

The figures show gross liabilities to, and claims on, overseas banks and other overseas customers as recorded in the reporting institutions' books at the close of business at mid-month reporting dates and on the last working day of calendar quarters. Amounts in foreign currency have been converted into sterling at the middle closing exchange rate on that day: the figures need to be interpreted with care, therefore, because fluctuations in exchange rates between reporting dates will affect the sterling valuation. Forward commitments and unsettled spot deals are not included in the series, which also excludes commercial bills held by banks on behalf of customers and claims on customers arising from acceptances; items in overseas sterling currencies are included. In addition to the institutions contributing to Table 6, the figures also include certain other institutions with permission to take foreign currency deposits and make foreign currency loans. The figures comprise:

UK liabilities

Deposits and advances received from non-residents; and negotiable dollar certificates of deposit issued in London. The series does not include official liabilities in foreign currencies arising from short-term loans to the UK Government and from drawings on central bank facilities

Gross liabilities in section 1 include London dollar certificates of deposit the holders of which are unknown but are thought to be non-residents. A further adjustment is made to gross liabilities in respect of certain other minor items which are not allocated sectorally by reporting institutions but which are assumed to relate to overseas residents.

UK claims

Deposits with, and advances to, non-residents; commercial bills and other negotiable paper drawn on non-residents; lending under special schemes for exports.

Middle East oil exporters comprise: Bahrain, Iran, Iraq, Kuwait, Libya, Oman, Qatar, Saudi Arabia and the United Arab Emirates.

Up to June 1974, a geographical breakdown of external liabilities and claims denominated in US dollars was published. Figures for more recent reporting dates are available on request.

There is one break in this series. In section 2, 'geographical details', a break occurs between end-December 1977 and end-March 1978: this is due to measures which were taken during the quarter to extend the number of financial institutions reporting, and to improve the quality of the data in respect of certificates lodged on behalf of overseas residents with reporting institutions. Prior to these changes, there were at end-December 1977 some £2 billion of US dollar certificates of deposit outstanding which were assumed to relate to overseas residents but which were not attributed by country; following the changes in early 1978, the amount of such unattributed certificates became negligible.

From March 1979, the countries shown in the geographical analysis have been rearranged to conform to the divisions in Table 14.2 in order to facilitate comparisons between the two tables. At the same time the division of data between 'banks' and 'other' has been discontinued but it will be available on request.

Table 13: Maturity analysis of liabilities and claims of UK banks and certain other institutions in foreign currencies

Banks and certain other institutions in the United Kingdom with permission to accept deposits and make loans in foreign currencies contribute to the series. The number of reporting institutions is greater than that contributing to Table 6; figures therefore differ from those shown elsewhere. Certain miscellaneous liabilities and assets (largely capital and other internal funds) are excluded from the analysis.

In this analysis, banks are required to classify maturities by reference to the period remaining to maturity rather than to the original period of the deposit or loan. Most lending is in the form of 'roll-overs' (i.e. a loan may be made for, say, five years but the interest rate is refixed in line with prevailing market rates every three, six or nine months, depending on the agreement between the borrower and the lender); in these statistics, such lending is classified by the banks according to the period remaining to the ultimate maturity date of the loan and not to the next roll-over date. Deposits with banks, on the other hand, are classified according to the period remaining to the earliest possible repayment date.

Although these surveys provide useful general information about the market as a whole, they are only periodic snapshots of the position on a particular day; and that position can change rapidly as market circumstances vary.

In reporting their foreign currency positions, the banks convert their outstanding balances into sterling at the appropriate middle closing exchange rate. To reduce distortion in comparisons caused by

fluctuations in exchange rates between reporting dates, figures are shown in US dollars; conversions have been made at the middle closing rate for sterling against the dollar.

Certain items are shown unallocated by sector in Table 13.2 and are excluded from Table 13.3: these are, on the liabilities side, certificates of deposit and other negotiable paper issued, and, on the assets side, banks' holdings of commercial bills and other negotiable paper issued other than by listed banks. On the assets side, banks' holdings of certificates of deposit and other negotiable paper issued by listed banks are included in the 'UK inter-bank market' sector in Tables 13.2 and 13.3. The following table analyses by maturity the total of US dollar certificates of deposit and other negotiable paper both issued and held on their own account by the reporting institutions:

\$ millions: percentages in italics

	1978			
	16 Aug.		15 Nov.	
Liabilities (issues) Less than 8 days 8 days to less than 1 month 1 month to less than 3 months 3 months to less than 6 months 6 months to less than 1 year 1 year to less than 3 years 3 years and over	956 2,857 6,290 5,509 2,519 2,581 859	12	790 3,377 8,209 6,216 2,364 3,599 1,015	3 13 32 24 9 14 5
Total	21,571	100	25,570	100
Claims (holdings) Less than 8 days 8 days to less than 1 month 1 month to less than 3 months 3 months to less than 6 months 6 months to less than 1 year 1 year to less than 3 years 3 years and over	244 534 1,347 911 440 308 143	6 14 34 23 11 8 4	350 460 1,606 682 447 395 162	9 11 39 17 11 10 3
Total	3,927	100	4,102	100

The amount of 'other negotiable paper' in the above data represents a very small proportion of the total.

Apart from certificates of deposit and other negotiable paper issued, liabilities of banks in the United Kingdom to other banks in the United Kingdom should equal claims of banks in the United Kingdom on other banks in the United Kingdom as shown in Table 13.3; but the figures as reported differ. In calculating the change in the banks' net liabilities in foreign currencies to overseas residents in the balance of payments, it is assumed that this difference probably relates to misidentification of liabilities to, and claims on, overseas residents.

Table 14: External positions in domestic and foreign currency of banks in the BIS reporting area and of certain off-shore branches of US banks

1 Detailed analysis: end-June and end-September 1978
This table is reproduced, from the regular quarterly press release by the Bank for International Settlements: a full explanation was given in a special press release dated 27 February 1976.

The table gives a detailed geographical breakdown of the external positions, in domestic and foreign currencies taken together, of commercial banks in the BIS reporting area and of certain off-shore branches of US banks. Countries in the BIS reporting area are Austria, Belgium/Luxembourg, Canada, Denmark, France, Italy, Japan, the Netherlands, Republic of Ireland, Sweden, Switzerland, the United Kingdom, the United States and Western Germany. Austria, Denmark and the Republic of Ireland are included in the series from December 1977. The off-shore centres comprise the Bahamas, Cayman Islands, Panama, Lebanon, Hong Kong and Singapore.

A full geographical breakdown is not available for banks in Japan, Switzerland and the United States, for which the analysis covers only those countries marked in the table with the allocation codes J, H and U respectively. That part of the Japanese, Swiss and United States banks' external positions which can only be allocated by areas is shown in the items marked 'residual' at the end of the various country groupings. Also, an 'unallocated' item (immediately before the grand total) contains all those external positions of banks in the reporting countries for which no geographical identification, even by area, is possible.

Viewed from another aspect, the figures show the total identifiable assets and liabilities in all currencies of residents in the countries listed in the tables *vis-à-vis* commercial banks in the BIS reporting area and of certain off-shore branches of US banks. However, it should be noted that:

a the data do not represent the overall external debtor or creditor positions of the countries listed in the table, but only their liabilities to, or claims on, commercial banks in the BIS reporting area and of certain off-shore branches of US banks;

- b because a full geographical breakdown is not available for banks in all the reporting countries, the data do not give a complete picture of the assets and liabilities of residents in the countries listed in the tables even *vis-à-vis* banks in the BIS reporting area and the identified offshore banking centres; and
- c in some cases, the individual country positions do not represent the extent to which residents of these countries have themselves been the original suppliers, or the end users, of the funds in question. This applies particularly to those European countries which are the main centres of the euro-currency market and to those countries outside Europe which are important international financial centres. In these cases, inter-bank business may account for a large proportion of the total positions.

Table 15: Exchange reserves in sterling; and banking and money-market liabilities in sterling to holders other than central monetary institutions

1 Exchange reserves in sterling

These cover readily marketable investments in the form of government and government-guaranteed stocks, Treasury bills, and other banking and money-market assets (as defined below) held by central monetary institutions and international organisations. There are, of course, other holdings of sterling which countries may regard as part of their reserves; some are included in banking and money-market liabilities to other holders and others are in types of assets—equities for example—which are not covered by the table.

2 Banking and money-market liabilities to other holders
These consist, in the main, of private balances held by individual nonresidents, working balances of banks and other companies overseas, and
of overseas governments' holdings that are not classed as exchange

Banking and money-market liabilities comprise:

a Deposits by non-residents, including overseas offices of UK banks, with banks in the United Kingdom and with certain other institutions, including a number of hire-purchase finance companies and the Crown Agents for Oversea Governments and Administrations. The following amounts of sterling certificates of deposit are included:

	Exchange reserves	Other holders
1977 June 30	20	20
Sept. 30	28	37
Dec. 30	32	43
1978 Mar. 31	41	26
June 30	39	29
July 19	63	31
Aug. 16	61	32
Sept. 20	48	38
Sept. 29	41	36
Oct. 18	38	58
Nov. 15	37	60
Dec. 13	32	50
Dec. 29	43	50

- b Bills drawn on and temporary loans to local authorities, whether made direct by non-residents or by banks or other agents in the United Kingdom for account of non-residents.
- c Treasury bills held by banks and other agents in the United Kingdom on behalf of non-residents.

Liabilities to the IMF are excluded; the United Kingdom's outstanding drawings on the Fund are shown in Table 17.1.

Table 17.2: Schedule of capital repayments of government and other public sector foreign currency borrowing outstanding at 31 December 1978

The table provides a summary of scheduled capital repayments of all government and other public sector foreign currency debt outstanding at 31 December 1978. The schedule also takes account of early repayments by the public sector announced before 31 January 1979.

The schedule includes both borrowing recorded as official financing in the balance of payments (as shown in Table 17.1) and the following categories of borrowing not included in Table 17.1:

- a public sector borrowing not covered under the exchange cover scheme, including approximately \$0.3 billion in external sterling;
- b long-term government borrowing (e.g. the lend-lease settlement and the United States and Canadian lines of credit); and
- c HMG foreign currency bonds.

In this table amounts outstanding in currencies other than the US dollar have been converted into US dollars at end-December middle-market rates, rather than at parity or central rates as in Table 17.1.

The timing of the remaining repayments to the IMF is not certain; outstanding drawings of \$1.9 billion under the credit tranches fall due for repayment between 1980 and 1982. However, after repayment of the first \$1 billion of this \$1.9 billion, further repayments by the United Kingdom will have the effect of reconstituting the United Kingdom's reserve position in the Fund; this is counted as part of the UK official reserves. The schedule, therefore, only includes those repayments which will have the effect of reducing the reserves.

Table 17.3: Schedule of interest payments on government and other public setor foreign currency borrowing outstanding at 31 December 1978

The table provides a summary of estimated interest payments on all government and other public sector foreign currency debt outstanding at 31 December 1978. Table 17.2 gives a schedule of capital repayments.

Currencies other than US dollars are converted at end-December 1978 middle-market rates.

No attempt has been made to forecast future interest rates; for those loans on which interest is based on a floating rate, the end-December three-month euro-dollar rate (11.06%) was used.

Table 18: Exchange rates and comparative interest rates

The spot dollar, forward premium, euro-sterling deposit and euro-dollar deposit rates are middle-market rates as recorded by the Bank of England during the late afternoon.

Investment dollars

Foreign currency owned by residents of the Scheduled Territories which, with permission, may be used for the purchase of foreign currency securities and for certain purposes including direct investment and the purchase of property outside these Territories. The rate is shown both in terms of the number of US dollars to the pound sterling and, in percentage terms, as the 'effective' premium over the current spot rate of exchange: for an explanation of the premium, see the September 1976 *Bulletin* (page 315).

US Treasury bill rates

The market selling rate in New York for 91-day Treasury bills, expressed as a yield (per cent per annum of 365 days).

UK Treasury bill rates

The average rate of discount for 91-day bills established at the weekly tender expressed as a yield (per cent per annum of 365 days).

Local authority temporary loans

The mid-point of the range of rates quoted for loans taken for a minimum term of three months and renewable at seven days' notice.

Inter-bank sterling deposits

The mid-point of bid and offered rates in the London market for unsecured sterling deposits.

Interest-rate differentials

These columns provide only a broad comparison. The differences are obtained after deducting the forward premium (per cent per annum) on US dollars from the UK rates, or adding the forward discount.

Table 19: Foreign exchange rates

2 Indices of effective exchange rates

This table shows indices of effective exchange rates based on 21 December 1971 (immediately after the Smithsonian settlement) = 100. Estimates are made of the effects on each country's visible trade balance of the actual changes in the main exchange rates since the base date. Each change from 100 in the effective exchange rate indices is equivalent to an estimate of the unilateral change in the value of the currency in question which would have produced the same effect. The estimates incorporate a number of arbitrary assumptions about the responsiveness of trade flows to price changes, and they are not to be regarded as definitive.

The calculation was discussed in an article in the March 1977 *Bulletin* (page 46).

Table 20: Flow of funds accounts

The flow of funds figures given in the March, September and December issues of the *Bulletin* now comprise only the seasonally-adjusted matrix for the latest quarter and figures for the alternative presentation of the public, personal and company sectors for the previous three years. However, the complete set of tables will continue to be provided in the annual article in the June issue. Moreover, the Bank will supply quarterly data on computer print-out from 1963 onwards for all sectors on application to the Economic Intelligence Department at the address given on the reverse of the contents page.

Fuller notes on all the flow of funds accounts, including details on the content of the alternative presentation for each sector and a detailed account of the method of seasonal adjustment, are given in *United Kingdom flow of funds accounts: 1963–1976* published by the Bank in May 1978.

Line numbers only refer to Table 20.1.

Sources

The main statistical series used in compiling the tables appear elsewhere in the statistical annex or in the Central Statistical Office's *Financial Statistics* or *Economic Trends*. Most of the seasonally-adjusted figures are not published elsewhere.

Definitions

Public sector

The central government, local authorities, nationalised industries and other public corporations.

Overseas sector

Non-residents as defined for the balance of payments estimates.

Personal sector

Individuals, unincorporated businesses, and private non-profit-making bodies.

Industrial and commercial companies

All corporate bodies other than public corporations, banks and other financial institutions.

Banking sector As in Table 6.

Other financial institutions

Insurance companies, pension funds, building societies, finance houses and other consumer credit companies, the National Savings Bank investment account, trustee savings banks: new departments, investment trust companies, authorised unit trusts, property unit trusts, special finance agencies, Central Trustee Savings Bank and Crown Agents for Oversea Governments and Administrations.

Lines 1-4

As defined in the national income and expenditure accounts.

Line 5

The sum of the financial surpluses/deficits for all sectors equals the residual error in the national accounts. For the overseas sector, the entry is the counterpart of the UK balance of payments on current account.

Line 6

See footnote [e] to Table 7.

Line 7

The increase in policyholders' net claims on these funds. The entry under public sector is for public sector schemes which are contributory but not funded.

Line 8

All loans by the UK government except those to private housing associations (line 18); those to international organisations and private companies abroad (line 11); and those to refinance export and shipbuilding credits (lines 11 and 19).

Line 9

All public sector direct official financing from abroad and other central government external transactions, except foreign currency borrowing from UK banks (line 10). Net borrowing by public corporations and local authorities directly from abroad under the exchange cover scheme is included here, repayments being recorded at current market rates.

Line 10

Changes in overseas deposits with the banking sector less bank lending to overseas in the form of advances, market loans and commercial bills. This includes net borrowing from abroad to finance lending in foreign currencies to the central government, and to other public sector bodies under the exchange cover scheme.

Line 11

Those parts of the balance of payments items classified as 'investment and other capital transactions' which are not elsewhere included. That part of export credit extended by UK banks which is refinanced by the central government is included here.

Line 12

Changes in Bank of England notes (treated as liabilities of the public sector), in banks' liabilities on account of issues of Scottish and Northern Irish notes, and in coin.

Line 13

Changes in gross sight and time deposits of UK residents, after the entries for the banking sector and industrial and commercial companies have been adjusted for 60% of transit items (see additional notes to Table 6). Changes in domestic holdings of certificates of deposit are included here.

Line 14

Includes building society shares. Deposits by banks with finance houses are in line 16.

Line 15.1

As in Table 7.

Line 15.2

Tax reserve certificates, tax deposit accounts and certificates of tax deposit.

Line 16

Advances and overdrafts, market loans and transactions in commercial bills, excluding loans for house purchase (included in line 18), lending to local authorities (line 22), and lending to the Northern Ireland Government (line 19). Recorded advances to industrial and commercial companies are adjusted for 40% of the change in transit items (see also line 13).

Line 17

Changes in hire purchase and other instalment credit granted by department stores etc.

Line 18

New loans less repayments, including estimates for bank lending, and lending by the public sector to housing associations.

Line 19

Loans between domestic sectors not entered elsewhere, including hire purchase and other instalment credit extended by finance houses, trade credit given or received by public corporations, central government refinance of fixed-rate bank credit for domestic shipbuilding, domestic transactions in public corporations' foreign currency bonds, and the Issue Department of the Bank of England transactions in commercial bills (treated as lending by the central government to industrial and commercial companies). The differences between the figures entered in the national income accounts on an accruals basis (such as local authority rates, various royalties and taxes, subsidies and other public sector receipts and expenditure, and interest charges) and the corresponding cash payments are also included here.

Lines 20 and 21

The entries for Treasury bills under industrial and commercial companies are residuals and include any changes in personal and unidentified overseas holdings. Likewise, the entries for stocks under persons are residuals and include unidentified changes in holdings by industrial and commercial companies (see footnote [b] to Table 20.4) and by overseas residents.

Line 2

Borrowing by local authorities from outside the public sector, except for direct borrowing abroad under the exchange cover scheme (line 9).

Line 2.

Net issues in the United Kingdom (including identified unlisted issues) and euro-currency issues by UK companies.

Line 24

All other transactions. The entries for persons are residuals from the estimates in lines 23 and 24 for all other sectors.

Line 2:

Net sales of units to persons by authorised unit trusts.

Line 27

The net total for all sectors corresponds to the residual error in the national accounts.

Seasonal adjustments

The adjustments allow for purely seasonal adjustments and certain other factors, taking full account of the data up to the end of 1977.

Purely seasonal adjustments

For each item which displays seasonality, preliminary seasonal adjustments are obtained which sum to zero over the four quarters in each calendar year. Consistent adjustments are then estimated by a system of balancing under which, in any quarter, the sum of the adjustments for all sectors in any line entry is zero, and the sum of the adjustment for all line entries in any sector is zero.

Other adjustments

These are made to certain series (such as notes and coin) in order to remove recurrent variations not adequately measured by moving average seasonal adjustments (for example, the half-yearly crediting of interest on some bank deposits), distortions due to the calendar (such as the effect of the particular days of the week on which a quarter begins and ends, and of the proximity of Easter to the last working day in March), and distortions due to tax changes. It should be noted that, unlike the purely seasonal adjustments, the other adjustments may not add to zero over a calendar year.